# BURGENOUSCORRECTORCORRE

# BATA SHEET SPECIAL DISPLAYS

# MAN IN SPACE



NEWS. . . CONSTRUCTION . . . DEVELOPMENTS . . . AUDIO



E 1	<b>ECTRONICS</b>	TODAY	INTERNA	TIONAL -	DECEMBER	1976

DECEMBER 1976 Vol. 5, No.	12
Features	
ELECTRONICS 2000 A.D. Looking into the future through electronic eyes!	10
MAN IN SPACE Space travel is commonplace now — but do we know enough about the effect	25 ;ts?
MICROFILE PART 10	37
COMPONENTS PART 5 Carbon resistors are not quite as they seem	54
ELECTRONICS — IT'S EASY! Continuing our series for the beginner	64
TECH TIPS Readers' own circuit ideas	73
U Viai a da	1.1

## Projects

HEART-RATE MONITOR On the beat device — for athletes or experimenters	19
AUDIO PHASER A superb unit for the guitarist	29
TOUCH ORGAN How about a two octave organ for a Xmas present?	41
AUDIO LIMITER Simple design to cater for most needs — by popular demand	58

# Data Sheet -

-	-											
SPECIAL	ON LED	DISPLAYS					,					49

## News

NEWS DIGEST		 		. ·					6
ELECTRONICS TOMO	RROW	 							71

## Information

ETI SPECIALS	9
BOOK SERVICE	28
SUBSCRIPTIONS	33
NEWSFLASH ABOUT ET!!	
JANUARY ETI PREVIEW	36
ETI WATCH OFFER — DOWN IN PRICE!	
ETI CLOCK OFFER	57
READER SERVICES INFORMATION	82
ADVERTISERS INDEX	82

Our thanks go to ITC inc LTD TV company for providing the front cover insert from Space 1999.

international EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES

25-27 Oxford Street London W/1R 2NT Telephon∋ 01-434 1781/2

HALVOR W. MOORSHEAD Editor

LES BELL, G4CFM RON HARRIS B.Sc Editoria

TONY ALSTON **Project Development** 

JIM PERRY **Specials Editor** 

JEAN BUTTERWORTH JULIAN FITZLYON Production

SANDRA ZAMMIT-MARMARA **Subscriptions** 

MARGARET HEWITT Administration

DAVID LAKE (Manager) **BRENDA GOODWIN Reader Services** 

For advertising enquiries: ROBER<sup>®</sup> C. EVANS Advertisement Manager Teleptone 01-434 1781/2

#### INTERNATIONAL EDITIONS

AUSTRALIA	Collyn Rivers Editorial Director Steve Braidwood Assistant Editor	
HOLLAND	Anton Kriegsman Editor-in-chief	
CANADA	Peter Perst Publisher	
FRANCE	Denis Jacob Editor-in-chief	
	Today International is normally Friday of the month prior to the	
	BY	Maria
PUBLISHED Modmags L 25-27 Ox o	d. d Street, W1R 2NT	HARPA NAKATÁKS
Modmags L 25-27 Ox o DISTRIBUT Argus Distri	d Street, W1R 2NT	

Copyright protection. All reasonable care is taken in he preparation of the magazine to ensure accuracy but ETI cannot be held responsible for it legally. Where errors do occur, a correction will be published as soon as possible afterwards in the magazine.

BI-PA	SEMI	CONDUC	TORS
		SUPER UNTESTED PAKS	
TRANSISTORS BRAND NEW, FULLY GUARANTEED	*74 SERIES T.T.L. I.C's	SUPER UNTESTED FARS	VOLTAGE REGULATORS
TYPE         PRICE         TYPE         PRICE         TYPE         PRICE           AC117K         *0.30         BC170         0.09         BF271         *0.31         25930         *0.21           AC122         *0.12         *0.12         *0.13         25930         *0.21         *0.43	GUARANTELD Type Quantities Type Quantities 1 25 100 + 1 25 100 +	THE FINEST VALUE IN	1O 3 Plastic 1 neapsulation a \screwster 7805 + 129
AC125 *0.18 BC172 0.09 BF273 0.36 2N1132 *0.18 AC126 *0.14 BC173 0.09 BF274 0.36 2N1302 *0.15	74181         0.09         0.09         0.08         7486         0.32         0.30         0.29           74411         0.10         0.09         0.08         74841         2.90         2.80         2.70           7442         0.11         0.10         0.09         74841         0.33         0.33	UNTESTED	5V (equal to MVR5V) 1.25 a V (\$12,1,130 12V (Equal to MVR12V) 1.25
AC127 *0.11 BC174 0.15 BFW19 *0.61 2N1303 *0.15 AC128 *0.11 BC175 *0.22 BFX29 *0.25 2N1304 *0.15 AC132 *0.15 BC177 *0.16 BTX84 *0.19 2N1905 *0.18	7403 0.11 0.10 0.09 7491 0.60 0.58 0.56 7404 0.13 0.12 0.11 7492 0.43 0.12 0.41	SEMICONDUCTORS	a V 7815 1 1 31 15V (1 quiv. (c) MV R15V ) 1,25 a V 7818
AC134 *0.15 BC179 *0.16 BFX85 *0.25 2N1306 *0.21 AC137 *0.15 BC179 *0.16 BFX85 *0.22 2N1307 *0.21 AC141 *0.19 BC180 *0.25 BFX87 *0.22 2N1305 *0.24	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Pak No.	18V (Foury to MARISV) 1.25
AC141K *0.80 BC181 0.25 BEX88 *0.22 2N1909 *0.24 AC142 *0.19 BC182 0.09 BFY50 *0.13 2N1613 *0.16	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	U50 100 Germ, Gold bonded.OA47 diode *0.60 U51 150 Germ, OA70 81 diode *0.60 U52 100 Silicon Diodes 200mA OA200 *0.60	D.I.L. SOCKETS
AC151 *0.16 BC183 0.09 BFY52 *0.13 2N1889 *0.32 AC153K *0.24 BC1831 0.09 BFY53 *0.13 2N1889 *0.46	7411         0.23         0.22         0.21         74105         0.40         0.38         0.36           7412         0.26         0.23         0.24         74197         0.36         0.34         0.32           7413         0.26         0.25         0.24         74140         0.36         0.34         0.32           7413         0.26         0.26         7.4110         0.56         0.51         0.52	U53 150 diodes 75mA 1N4148 *0.60 U54 50 Sil Rect Top Hat 750 mA *0.60 U55 20 Sil Rect Stud Type 3 Amp *0.60 *0.60	1 25 100 ± BPSS S pin (spe (low cost) 0.14 0.12 0.10
AC155 +0.20 BC184, 0.09 BSX20 +0.16 2N2147 +0.73 AC156 +0.20 BC186 +0.29 BSX25 +0.16 2N2148 +0.58	7416         0.28         0.27         0.26         74111         0.80         0.81         0.79           7417         0.28         0.27         0.26         74118         0.90         0.88         0.79           7420         0.12         0.11         0.10         74119         1.25         1.20         1.15	U56 50 400mW Zeners DO7 Case #0.60 U57 30 NPN Trans BC107 8 Plastic	BPS14 E1 pm type (low_cost) 0.15 - 0.13 - 0.11
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	7422         0.28         0.27         0.26         74121         0.26         0.26         0.25           7423         0.30         0.28         0.26         74122         0.30         0.48         0.46           7425         0.30         0.28         0.26         74123         0.50         0.48         0.46           7425         0.30         0.28         0.26         74123         0.50         0.54         0.54	U59 25 NPN TO39 2N697/2N1711 stl ±0.60 U60 25 PNP TO59 2N2905 stlicon	BPS1616 pin type flow costi 9,16 - 0.14 - 0.12 BPS24.24 pin type flow costi 0.16 - 0.14 - 0.12
AC167         #0.20         BC209         0.12         BSY29         #0.16         2N2217         #0.22           AC168         #0.25         BC212         0.10         BSY29         #0.19         2N2218         #0.18           AC169         #0.15         BC2121         0.10         BSY29         #0.19         2N2218         #0.18	7426         0.30         0.28         0.26         74141         0.60         0.58         0.56           7427         0.30         0.28         0.26         74145         0.96         0.94         0.92	U62 25 NPN BFY50/51 **** *******************************	0.35 0.33 0.30
AC176 #0.11 BC213 0.10 BSY40 #0.29 2N2219 #0.15 AC176K #0.26 BC2131 0.10 BSY40 #0.29 2N220 #0.22 AC177 #0.25 BC214 0.10 BSY45 #0.13 2N221 #0.18	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	U65 30 Germ. OC71 PNP + 0.60 U66 15 Plashc Power 2N3055 NPN + 1.20	* DIODES
AC178         #0.29         BL2141         0.10         BSY05A         #0.13         2N2222         #0.48           AC179         #0.29         BC225         0.26         BU105         #1.90         2N2368         #0.18           AC178         #0.29         BC225         0.26         BU105         #1.90         2N2368         #0.18           AC180         #0.20         BC225         0.36         MAT100         #0.19         2N2368         #0.12	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	U68 20 Unijunction (rans 11543	AA120 0.08 BYZ17 0.36 AA129 0.08 BYZ18 0.36 AAY80 0.09 BYZ19 0.28
AC180K         \$0.30         BC 251         0.10         MAT101         \$0.20         2N2309A         \$0.12           AC181         \$0.20         BC 301         \$0.28         MAT120         \$0.19         2N2411         \$0.25           AC181K         \$0.30         BC 302         \$0.25         MAT121         \$0.20         2N2411         \$0.25	7440         0.12         0.11         0.10         74157         0.95         0.93         0.91           7441         0.64         0.62         0.660         7.1180         1.00         0.98         0.96           7442         0.65         0.63         0.61         7.1161         1.00         0.98         0.96	U70 8 3amp SCR TO66 case *1.20 Code Nos. mentioned above are given as a guide to the	AAZ13 0.10 CG62 BA100 , 0.10 (OA91 1.q) 0.06 BA116 0.21 CG651
AC187 *0.22 BC303 *0.31 M11521 *0.36 2*2546 *0.34 AC187K *0.23 BC304 *0.37 M112955 *0.88 2*2711 *0.21 AC188 *0.19 BC327 0.12 M113055 *0.37 2*2712 *0.21	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	type of device in the pak. The devices themselves are normally unmarked.	BA126         0.22         (OA70-OA79)         0.07           BA148         0.15         OA5 Short         0.21           BA154         0.12         detatts         0.21
AC188K ±0.23 BC328 0.12 \1113440 ±0.51 2\2714 ±0.21 AC\17 ±0.26 BC337 0.12 \1113440 ±0.51 2\2714 ±0.21 AC\18 ±0.20 BC38 0.12 \1161±0.4 0.28 2\272914 ±0.14	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		BA177 0.15 OA10 0.14 BA165 0.14 OA47 0.07 BA173 0.15 OA70 0.07
ACY29 #0.20 BC440 #0.31 MPE105 #0.28 2N2905 #0.18 ACY29 #0.20 BC460 #0.37 (K19 #0.36 2N2905 #0.18 ACY29 #0.20 BC460 #0.25 (K20 #0.40 2N2906 #0.12	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	*INDICATOR	BB104 0.15 OA79 0.07 BY100 0.16 DA81 0.07 BY101 0.12 OA85 0.09
ACY22 *0.17 BCY31 *0.27 (X.22 *0.47 2N2906A *0.14 ACY27 *0.19 BCY32 *0.31 (X.23 *0.49 2N2907 *0.15 ACY28 *0.19 BCY33 *0.22 (X.24 *0.57 2N2907 *0.15	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		BY105 0.18 0A90 0.07 BY111 0.12 0A91 0.07 BY124 0.12 0A95 0.47
ACY29 #0.36 BCY34 #0.26 (x 25 #0.39 2N292 1 0.15 ACY30 #0.29 BCY37 #0.15 (x 25 #0.39 2N292 1 0.15 ACY31 #0.29 BCY37 #0.20 (x 29 #0.60 2N292 1 0.15	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	L.E.D. Displays D1.707 Common anode, 0.3' 85p	BY125 0.15 OA200 0.07 BY127 0.16 OA202 0.07 BY128 0.16 SD10 0.06
ACY15 #0.21 BCY12 #0.15 (K22) #0.60 2N29266, 0.09 ACY15 #0.21 BCY12 #0.15 (K23) #0.60 2N29266, 0.09 ACY35 #0.21 BCZ11 #0.20 (K35 #0.45 2N2926F 0.09 ACY36 #0.29 BCZ11 #0.26 (K36 #0.51 2N29260 0.08	7475 0.48 0.46 0.44 74192 1.15 1.10 1.05 7476 0.25 0.24 0.23 74193 1.15 1.10 1.05 7480 0.50 0.48 0.46 74184 1.15 1.10 1.05	DL747 Jumbo common anode, 0.6' £1.70 DL727 Double digit display, common anode, 0.5"	BY130 0.17 SD19 0.06 BY133 0.21 IN34 0.07 BY164 0.51 IN34A 0.07
ACY41 *0.18 BC/12 *0.26 (K'41 *0.20 2N2926R 0.07 ACY41 *0.19 BC/15 *0.63 (K'42 *0.25 2N2926R 0.07 ACY44 *0.36 BD/16 *0.81 (K'44 *0.16 2N2910 *0.71	7481         1.02         1.00         0.98         7.1195         0.81         0.78         0.78           7482         0.83         0.81         0.79         74196         1.00         0.98         0.96           7483         0.83         0.81         0.79         74196         1.00         0.98         0.96           7483         0.98         0.96         0.94         74197         1.00         0.98         0.96	£2.00	BYX 8: 30         0.43         18914         0.06           BYZ 10         0.36         18916         0.06           BYZ 11         0.31         184148         0.06
AD130 #0.39 8D121 #0.81 (K147 #0.13 2N301 #0.15 AD140 #0.49 8D123 #0.67 (K170) #0.10 2N365 #0.45 AD142 #0.55 8D124 #0.70 (K171) #0.10 2N365 #0.46	7484 0.90 0.88 0.86 71198 2.10 2.00 1.90 7485 1.23 1.20 1.13 74199 1.95 1.90 1.85	Available in 0.125° and 0.2° dia lenses	BYZ12 0.31 ISO21 0.10 BYZ13 0.26 IS951 0.07
AD142 *0.45 BD131 *0.56 (K*72 *0.15 2N3055 *0.40 AD149 *0.45 BD131 *0.46 (K*72 *0.15 2N3055 *0.40 AD149 *0.45 BD133 *0.40 (K*74 *0.15 2N391 0.15 AD161 *0.36 BD133 *0.667 (K*75 *0.16 2N391A 0.17	Devices may be mixed to guidity for quantity price (111-74 series only). Data is available for the above series of IC is in booklet form PRICE 35p.	Red 10p. Green 17p. Yellow 17p. Mounting clips 2p each	
AD161 * 0.36 B1145 - 0.01 (X 77 * 0.16 2N3392 0.15 AD161 & BD135 0.41 (X 77 * 0.26 2N3392 0.15 AD162(MP) BD145 0.44 (X 77 * 0.26 2N3394 0.15	SPECIAL POWER OFFER	3015F Minitron 7 segment filament £1.11	UNTESTED AUDIO PACKS
#0.69         BD18x         0.51         (X:X1)         #0.16         2N3395         0.18           ADT140         #0.51         BD139         0.56         (X:X2)         #0.16         2N3492         #0.21           AF114         #0.22         BD140         0.61         (X:X2)         #0.16         2N3403         #0.21           AF115         #0.22         BD140         0.61         (X:X3)         #0.20         2N3404         #0.21	R.C.A. 2N5295. NPN to 3 PLASTIC POWER	NIXI TUBE — ITT 587OS Character height 13.46mm SPECIAL OFFER 5 for £2.00	Comprising 5 I.C.s 76003/76023 series
AF116         #0.22         BD175         #0.61         (X139)         #0.20         2X3405         #0.43           AF117         #0.22         BD176         #0.64         (X140)         #0.20         2X3405         #0.43           AF117         #0.22         BD176         #0.64         (X140)         #0.20         2X3414         0.16           AF118         #0.32         BD177         #0.67         (X169)         #0.26         2X3415         0.16           AF124         #0.28         BD178         #0.67         (X170)         #0.26         2X3415         0.26	VCE 50V VCB 60v P 38w Ic 4A B C		ONLY EI per PAK
AF125 +0.28 BD179 +0.71 (X 171 +0.28 2N3417 0.29 AF126 +0.28 BD179 +0.71 (X 200 +0.26 2N3417 0.29 AF126 +0.26 BD140 +0.71 (X 200 +0.26 2N3525 +0.77 AF127 +0.26 BD145 +0.67 (X 201 +0.29 2N3614 +0.69	hF1: 30-120 / E ONLY £1.50* for 10		Complete with data
AF130 *0.31 BD146 *0.67 (x/2012 *0.29 2/3815 *0.76 AF178 *0.31 BD146 *0.67 (x/2012 *0.29 2/3815 *0.76 AF179 *0.31 BD148 *0.71 (X/203 *0.26 2/3846 *0.09	UNL1 E1.50* 10F 10	<b>V.A.T.</b>	FM STEREO
AF180         ≠0.51         BD1×9         ≠0.77         ∈ x 205         ≠0.38         2×3702         0.09         AF181         ≠0.31         BD190         ≠0.47         (× 309)         ≠0.41         2×3703         0.09         AF184         ≠0.31         BD190         ≠0.47         (× 309)         ≠0.41         2×3703         0.09         AF184         ≠0.31         BD195         ≠0.57         (× 707)         ≠0.44         2×3703         0.09         AF184         ≥0.31         BD195         ±0.57         (× 707)         ±0.44         ≥0.31         B0195         ≤0.57         ≤0.51         ≥0.31         B0195         ≤0.57         ≤0.54         ≥0.31         B0195         ≤0.57         ≥0.57         ≥0.57         ≥0.54         ≥0.51         ≥0.57         ≥0.54         ≥0.55	*THYRISTORS	All prices EXCLUDE V.A.T.	Comprising 51 C s like MC1307 and SN76110
A F239         ψ0.38         BD196         ≠0.87         ∩RP12         2N3705         0.08           A1 102         ≠0.75         BD197         ≠0.92         NN,4931         0.48         2N3706         0.08           A1 103         ≠0.75         BD194         ≠0.92         NP(96)         0.41         2N3706         0.08	PIX         0.6A         0.8X         1A         3X         5A         5X         7X         10X         16X         30X           TOTS         TO92         105         1066         1666         1666         1018         100         84.03         104           10         0.13         0.15         -          10.13         10.13 <td>Please add 8% to all prices</td> <td>ONLY £1.50 per PAK Complete with data</td>	Please add 8% to all prices	ONLY £1.50 per PAK Complete with data
ASY26 *0.26 BD199 *0.98 ORB61 0.41 2N3708 0.08 ASY27 *0.31 BD200 *0.98 P20 *0.51 2N3709 0.08 ASY28 *0.26 BD205 *0.51 P346A *0.20 2N3710 0.09	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	marked * Remainder add 12½%	
ASY29 #0.26 BD206 *0.41 P297 *0.43 2N3711 0.09 ASY50 *0.26 BD207 *0988 \$7140 *0.13 2N3819 *0.29 ASY51 *0.26 BD208 *0.98 \$1141 *0.18 2N3819 *0.29	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		BRIDGE RECTIFIERS           2A. 50\rRMS         0.35
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	AVDEL BOND	2A 100VRMS 0.40 2A 200VRMS 0.45
ASY56 *0.26 BF11× *0.71 11P32A *0.60 2N.894 0.31 ASY57 *0.26 BF119 *0.71 F1P41A *0.65 2N3905 0.29 ASY58 *0.26 BF121 0.46 11P42A *0.72 2N3905 0.29 ASY58 *0.26 BF123 0.51 11S43 *0.25 2N3905 0.28	LINEAR I.C's	SOLVE THOSE	2A 400vRMS 0.50 2A 1000vRMS 0.60
ASZ21 *0.41 BF125 0.46 ('T46 *0.20 2N4059 0.10 BC107 *0.08 BF127 0.51 /TX107 0.07 2N4060 0.12 BC108 *0.08 BF152 0.56 /TX108 0.07 2N4061 0.12	Type Quantities Type Quantities 1 25 100 + 1 25 100 +	STICKY PROBLEMS!	
BC109 ±0.08 BF153 0.46 ZTX109 0.07 2N4062 0.12 BC113 0.10 BF154 0.46 ZTX300 0.07 2N4284 0.18 BC114 0.16 BF155 ±0.71 ZTX500 0.09 2N4285 0.18	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	with	PEP /
BC115         0.16         BF156         *0.39         ZN414         1.11         2N4286         0.18           BC116         0.16         B1157         *0.36         2(391)         *0.19         2N4287         0.18           BC117         0.19         BF158         0.56         2(391)         *0.19         2N4283         0.18	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	EERED	
BC118         0.09         BF159         0.61         26303         ≈0.19         2N-4280         0.18           BC119         ≈0.31         BF160         0.41         26304         ≈0.25         2N4290         0.18           BC120         ≈0.81         BF160         0.41         26304         ≈0.41         2N4291         0.18	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
HC125         0.12         BF163         0.41         26308         * 0.36         2N4292         0.18           BC126         0.19         BF164         0.41         26308         * 0.37         2N4293         0.18           BC132         0.12         BF164         0.41         26308         * 0.47         2N4293         0.18           BC132         0.12         BF165         0.44         26339         * 0.20         2N5172         0.12	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	CYANOACRYLATE C2 Adhesive	
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	The wonder bond which works in seconds	
BC 137         *0.16         BF 177         *0.36         2 N 11A         *0.29         2 N 5457         *0.32           BC 138         •0.41         BF 178         •0.31         2 N 542         •0.44         2 N 5458         •0.32           BC 139         •0.41         BF 179         *0.31         2 N 527         •0.50         2 N 5459         •0.34           BC 140         •0.31         BF 179         *0.31         2 N 527         •0.50         2 N 5459         •0.41           BC 140         •0.31         BF 179         *0.31         2 N 527         •0.50         2 N 5459         •0.41           BC 140         •0.31         BF 179         *0.31         2 N 527         •0.50         2 N 5459         •0.41	SILICON RECTIFIERS	primanently immediately?	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	OUR PRICE ONLY 70p* for 2gm phial	Postage and packing add 25p. Overseas add extra for airmail. Mini-
BC145         0.46         B1383         *0.41         28497         *0.11         28302         *0.33           BC147         0.09         BE184         *0.26         28698         *0.20         28303         *0.56           BC148         0.09         BE185         *0.31         28698         *0.21         28304         *0.76           BC148         0.09         BE185         *0.31         28694         *0.46         28304         *0.71           BC149         0.09         BE185         *0.31         28694         *0.608         28305         *0.80	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		mum order £1
B(149)         0.009         B(18)         w0.28         2570%         w0.00         2580%         w0.60           R(150)         0.19         R(185)         0.12         X106A         w0.01         2580%         w0.60           R(155)         0.20         B(194)         0.10         28710         w0.01         2580%         w0.60           B(155)         0.120         B(195)         0.010         28711         w0.61         2580%         w0.60           B(152)         0.18         B(195)         0.010         28711         w0.61         2582	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ATTENDED AND ADDRESS	
BC153 0.29 BF196 0.12 2N717 ±0.36 28422 ±0.43 BC154 0.20 BF197 0.12 2N718 ±0.25 28322A ±0.43 BC157 0.14 BF198 0.12 2N718A ±0.57 28323 ±0.57	1200 - 0.32 1N1007 0.28 0.34 +0.89 +2.88		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	*TRIACS DIACS	3-2	AK
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	Liste         100A         200A         100A         122         +0.53           2 Supp         1055         0.41         0.71         0.158         which as an end of the standard but as           6 Supp         1066         0.52         0.61         0.77         recommended for as	PO BOX 6, WARI	
BC169 0.10 BF270 #0.36 2N929 #0.21 40362 *0.51		FU DUA 0, WARI	-, IIENIJ

p.,





Singer have just introduced a sewing machine which is MPU controlled. No, this is not a joke. Yes I did say sewing machine. The MPU replaces 300 mech-

#### **POWER TO THE PEOPLE**

A new power cable is to be installed in Russia to link two power stations 1500 miles apart. Nothing special there. You might think we're just pylon it on in fact. What is unusual is that this reel of metal cotton is to carry 1.5MV, and a later 2000 mile link will be under 2.5MV tension. The 'super-lines' will be constructed of steel strands braided with aluminium. Thyristor crystals are employed as rectifiers.

Just the thing to hang your cassette player on.

#### **COLOUR PREJUDICE?**

Official figures for the number of homes with colour TV's, i.e. those with a license, have just exceeded 50% of the total. Some lesser mortals might well be tempted to conjecture how high the total would be if the un-licensed felons in our midst could be stood up and counted. Naturally we refrain from any such thoughts.

#### **READER WRITER (SR 52) DATA!**

One of our intrepid readers – Mr. P.A. Brown of Ergonomic developments has informed us of a follow up to last months little snippet on the SR 52. It seems this machine is capable of more than anyone is letting on.

6

anical parts, and means that 25 stitch patterns can be obtained at no more energy expense than a button push.

Locations 70–97 can be used to store data without affecting the programme store. If the machine is now put into the learn mode, this data will be read out into the magnetic card. Data storage with avengence! Locations 98–99 affect the programme store.

#### NOT A TRACE OF INSTABILITY

#### TV RENTAL PROFITS 'TOO HIGH'

The average return on capital of 16.5% a year by the TV rental companies has been condemned by Prices Secretary, Roy Hattersley, as being too high.

Wicked companies!

These are the people who have a) brought Colour TV to over half British homes b) kept TV rentals to the lowest cost anywhere in the world that we know about c) prevented TV rentals costs going up far less than inflation d) kept the British TV industry going despite the best attempts of the government to kill it by juggling with VAT e) forced down the cost of outright purchased sets to remain competitive f) raised the standard of servicing enormously.

Wicked companies!

Still, there is a foolproof way of ensuring that these companies make far less than 16.5%, in fact for them to make a loss (rather fashionable today): nationalise them. The costs of renting would go up instantly of course – but it would put an end to these wicked profits.

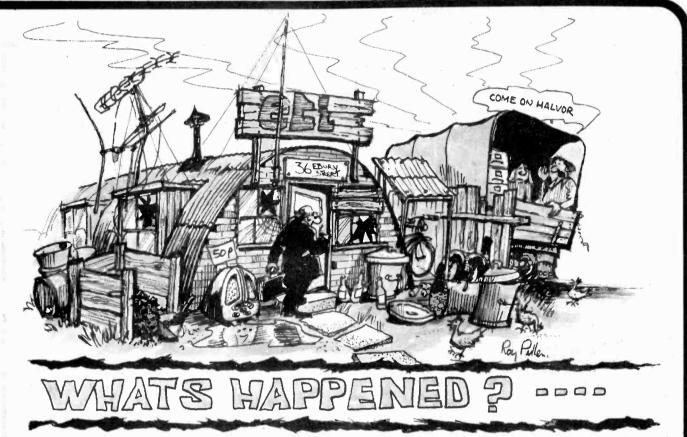
#### PLAY-ALONG-WITH-RCA

Single chip I/O for video games is the laudible aim of messers. RCA. To be introduced in January the device is primarily a vertical and horizontal synching circuit designed for use with RCA's 1802 MPU. Price could well be around £12 when and if introduced into this country.



This new oscilloscope from Scopex offers a very high performance for its £150. With completely stabilised PSU's (trace stability over  $\pm 10\%$  mains variation) measurement accuracy  $\pm 3\%$ , input up to 50V/cm, T.V. field mode triggering to allow for Ceefax etc, and triggering up to 10MHz in ordinary mode, the dual beam 4D10A is an attractive proposition to the affluent amateur or small business.

Scopex Ltd., Pixmore Estate, Pixmore Avenue, Letchworth, Herts.



We've moved thats whats happened! Increasing numbers of staff and our ever increasing circulation has meant that we're working stacked up like sardines in a can.

Just to keep up with ourselves - being the fastest growing, most modern (and most modest) electronics magazine in the country - we're taking up residence in Oxford Street, Our new address is shown below, and all letters, boquets of flowers, messages of congratulations and cheques for vast sums of money should be sent there in future. ETI EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES, 25–27 OXFORD STREET, LONDON W1R 2NT. Telephone 01 434 1781/2.

#### BAND OF HOPE AND GLORY?

FROM: RADIO SOCIETY OF G.B.

- The matter of citizens' band is under continual consideration by the Society's Telecoms Liaison Committee and the Council approves its present views which are: (a) The RSGB exists to safeguard the interests of its members and of the Amateur Service in the UK. The Amateur Service is a defined service in the Radio Regulations (Geneva 1976) and is accorded world wide status in the same way as the professional cervice.
- (Geneva 1976) and is accorded which the end of a citizens' band facility by its present services.
  (b) While the RSGB may have no direct interests in a citizens' band facility by its present articles of association it must, in the interests of its members, take heed of developments likely to affect the Amateur Service.
  (c) The major consideration affecting the introduction of any new facility is the ability of the admisiatration to exercise complete and effective control. Anything less is not acceptable.
- of the admisiatration to exercise complete and effective control range municat-acceptable. The RSGB is not opposed to the introduction of a short range personal communicat-ions facility provided that its location in the spectrum and the equipment used are suitable. The 27MHz band as used in the USA and some European countries is probably one of the most unsuitable frequency bands that could be envisaged. There
  - are three main reasons:
     (i) its proximity to the amateur 28MHz band and the consequent availability of high power equipment together with the ease of Illegal operation in this band.
     (ii) the existence of long distance propagation during part of the sunspot cycle, (ii)
- (iii) the interference to television receivers, particularly those operating in Band 1. Having regard to equipment now available it would appear that a VHF or UHF FM service with power limitation, crystal control and type approved apparatus could be suitable.
- Location of a citizens' band within an existing amateur service allocation is not acceptable to the RSGB. Further, if this facility is eventually allowed it ought to be located in a part of the spectrum remote from any amateur allocation to prevent illegal operation in an amateur band such as is now experienced in the USA.

#### (NEW) HOME ON THE (TEXAS) **RANGE?**

Texas introduces its new SR-51-II. With a suggested retail price of £59.95 inc. VAT the SR-51-II supersedes the SR-51-A.

Key features include the capability to enter complex equations in left to right order as they are staed, full memory arithmetic, key entry conversions and engineering notation.

Separate keys for the seven mostused conversions are included on the SR-51-II keyboard.

The seven conversion keys include inches to centimetres; U.S. gallons to litres; pounds to kilograms; degrees to radians; grads to radians; Farenheit to Celsius (Centigrade); and degrees/ minutes/seconds to decimal degrees.

Engineering notation, which displays results having scientific notation



exponents in multiples of three, is also included.

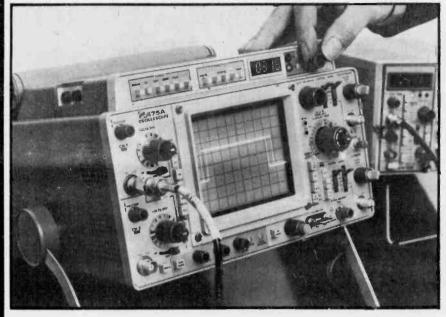
The SR-51-II suggested retail price includes a rechargeable battery pack, AC adapter/charger and carrying case. It has a 10-digit light-emitting diode display but calculates up to 12 digits internally, rounding to 10.

The new model is warranted for one year from the original purchase date against defective materials and workmanship to the original purchaser.

European /Calculator Division, Texas Instruments Ltd., Block C, Manton Centre, Manton Lane, Bedford, MK41 7PU.

### -nows digost-

#### DMM ADD ON ADDS SCOPE!



The DM44 Digital Multimeter is an optional item on several Tektronix portable oscilloscopes. It permits time interval measurements between any two points on waveforms displayed by the oscilloscopes, indicated by a 3½ digit LED readout with 1% accuracy. A Delta Delayed Sweep feature is used with the oscilloscopes' main delayed to mark the start and stop points of the time interval measurement.

#### **TRIPLETS FROM HP**

Hewlett Packard have just released details of their latest offsprings, two of which are described here and the third in Microfile.

The 3455A is a healthy (bouncing?) 211b DMM with a choice of 5½ or 6½ digit display. This siamese-twin-microprocessor based machine (2 MPU's inside) features self-check of calibration, mathematical abilities (at less than 1 month?), HP-1B compatibility, and 0.002% accuracy over 24 hours with resolution down to  $1\mu$ V.

Sister to the 3455A is the 3437A systems voltmeter with  $3\frac{1}{2}$  digit digit display. Up to 5000 readings per second with .03% accuracy, variable trigger delay from .01 $\mu$ S to .999999 seconds. Number of readings from one trigger up to 9,999.

Both these machines light up like Xmas trees, with LED's in all control buttons to indicate status.

Further details from Hewlett Packard Ltd., King Street Lane, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berks RG11 5AR. It also includes a DC Voltmeter ranging up to 1.2kV with 0.1% accuracy, an Ohmmeter covering 0 to  $20M\Omega$  (0.3% accuracy) and Temperature Probe from -55°C to +150°C, and is available on Tektronix 464, 465, 466, 475A and 485 portable oscilloscopes.

Tektronix UK Limited, Beaverton House, P. O. Box 69, Harpenden, Herts.

#### SHIFT WORK IN CCD

Somewhere amid the redwoods in Mountain View, California although admittedly hardly under a bush Fairchild are slaving over a hot soldering iron to perfect their latest toy – a 65,536 bit shift register. Naturally CCD. This plaything of the boffins is organised in 16 blocks of 4096x1 bits. One bit from any block can be addressed, and all blocks recirculate automatically in read mode. Typical power drawn is around 400mW, and it will arrive in a 16 pin pack – when it arrives at all.

#### **ON THE DOT DISPLAYS**

ITT Optical Equipment Division has introduced a 7 x 5 dot alphanumeric LED display which features 17mm-high characters and integral MOS shift registers for serial feed electronic drive systems.

The brightness of the display can be controlled by a single DC voltage and any number of displays can be controlled by one clock and one data line.

The devices do not require separate limiting resistors.



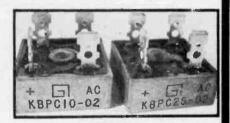
ITT Components Group Europe, Optical Equipment Division, Westfield Mill, Broad Lane, Leeds.

#### BRIDGING THE GAP

Two new types of high-current bright rectifiers – the first capable of handling up to 10A, the second capable of handling up to 15A – have been announced by General Instrument (UK) Limited.

Designated the KBPC-10 and -25 series, the two types occupy identical cases, measuring  $18.5 \times 28.5 \times 25.4$ mm (1 1/8 × 1 1/8 × 1 in) overall. they are available in operating PIV's of 50, 200, 400 and 600V.

General Instrument (UK) Limited, Cock Lane, High Wycombe, Bucks.



**CORRECTION OF THE MONTH** Project Book 4 – Sweet Sixteen. The components are missing from the overlay diagram. For those sinners amongst you who don't have the back issue – July 1976 – we will forward the diagram on receipt of an SAE.



Project Book Two – contains 26 popular projects from the pages of ETI, first published July 1975. 75p + 20p P and P.

HURRY! PRE PUBLICATION OFFER . . . Normal mail order price for Circuits 1 is  $\pounds1.50 + 20p$  mail. Orders placed before publication will be dispatch, hot from the printers, mail free. Orders must be postmarked before 14th November. Available after this date at  $\pounds1.70$ .

A brand new concept from the house of ETI, more than 100 pages packed with a wide range of experimenters circuits. Based on the tremendously popular 'Tech-Tips' section of ETI, Circuit 1 is the first of a series of specials — produced for the enthusiast who knows what they want, but not where to get it! Circuits 1 will also act as a catalyst for further development of ideas, ideal for the experimenter. The collection of more than 200 circuits is complemented by a comprehensive index, making searches for a particular circuit quick and simple. Also similar circuits can be compared easily, due to the logical layout and grouping used throughout. Last and by no means least Circuits 1 has no distracting advertisements in the main section!

> Available in U.K. second week of November Overseas readers please see note below.

#### INCLUDING

HOME INTRUDER ALARM TOUCH SWITCH PUSH BUTTON DIMMER

PHOTOGRAPHER EXPOSURE METER PHOTO TIMER

GENERAL ELECTRONIC DICE HIGH POWER BEACON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS

#### PLUS MUCH MORE

Overseas readers please see note below.

To: ETI SPECIALS, 25–27 OXFORD STREET, LONDON W1R 2NT

£1.00 + 20p

P and P.

£1.50 + 20p

P and P.

POSTAGE AND PACKING is 20p for the first, 15p for subsequent issues (overseas 25p and 20p for subsequent issues). OVERSEAS READERS PLEASE NOTE . . . Both Top Projects 4 and Circuits 1 will not be generally available at newsagents or bookshops, but can be obtained by direct mail from our London Offices, Prices as for U.K. mail order (pre-publication offer as well!), includes surface mail – air mail on application. All payments to London MUST be in Sterling.

DUAL TRACKING POWER SUPPLY

AUDIO

WAA WAA

MOTORIST

AUTO AMP

TEST GEAR

SWEET SIXTEEN

AUDIO LEVEL METER

ANTI-THEFT ALARM

HEADLIGHT REMINDER

SOLID STATE FLASHER

SIMPLE CMOS TESTER AUDIO MILLIVOLTMETER THERMOCOUPLE METER

EXPANDER-COMPRESSOR

4600 Synthesiser - complete reprint of

our surperb synthesiser design produced

by Maplin, who can also supply the parts.  $\pounds 1.50 + 20p P$  and P.

EII

CIRCUITS

No 1

£1-50

TEMPERAT

enviolation and active device second and active and active and active and active activ

we string cligated waithetets in gradies fam of prostantions fractionary chickets and substriant transfer and desires cylinches and access contrast certain access phase clian access cells registers that the statem terms that access indicate the statem terms that access indicate the statem terms that access indicate the statem terms that million travel central constitute First we could go to the clainvoyant. their history of correctness hus often

And a second state of the second seco

By Peter

#### YEAR 2000 A.D. – A LOOK INTO THE FUTURE OF ELECTRONICS Pert 1. Forecasting – Fame and Fortune or Failure and Futility?

IT IS AN interesting and fascinating exercise to try and predict the future. Clairvoyance aside, this short series of articles investigates what we might expect to find ahead. It is a logical step to extrapolate into the future by studying the ideas of the past, but this does not necessarily produce correct answers. New inventions and discoveries markedly alter the pattern of progress.

#### REASONS FOR FORECASTING

So why attempt a forecast? Many good reasons exist. One is to see if we like what we expect to see. First we could go to the clairvoyant, Their history of correctness has often been amaringly good, nevertheless at our present state of understanding we can still put little faith in that method. A far more reliable way open to us at present is to systematically study the already proven possible, extending it to its naturally set limits. This approach is logical and appears to have its roots in the late 17th and

This approach is logical and appears to have its roots in the late 17th and early 18th century writings of that great mathematician, philosopher and politician, Gottfried Wilhelm von Leibniz. His hypothesis about prediction was that events of the future are determined by the many events of today. We call this approach determinism.

Philosophers are still unable to resolve whether life is entirely deterministic or whether indeed there are factors that man will never anderstand. Experience continues to demonstrate, however, that the more we look into processes the better we can determine the properties. It is safe to say a great deal can be predicted by using time extensions of current systems. The problem is the enormously large number of variables and interconnections: these make many a system virtually unmanageable as an accurate enough model. To illustrate this point, Fig. 2 is a copy of one of many simplified models proposed to simulate the economy of a country. The difficulties still to be overcome are to get correct and relevant input data and to ascertain if the model is detailed enough.

#### **ON BREAKTHROUGHS**

Looking forward 25 years is not too great a step. Where a given currently existing state-of-the-art will evolve to

THES EA P REVOLUTION Vdenham

day, other, transferrent privations of the second s

The content of the second seco

is often reasonably obvious to the adequately trained and involved person. The real unknown is the so, called "break through" that changes the path of progress abruptly. Break-throughs are not usually brand-new concepts but ideas that materialise gradually from the maturing thoughts of many, finally coming to a head as an apparently "new idea". Radio waves were

redicted by mathematical means (that is they were seen to exist by studying a mathematical model of the physical situation) before they were demonstrated in practice. Even when we have the final stage of a new development within our grasp we may still be unable to harness it. Edison did not realise he had built the first vacuum-tube diode during his lamp experiments. Nearly twenty years had to pass before the idea was applied.

Faraday's experience illustrates that

breakthroughs are as much a release of man's mind, into new areas of the possible as they are a really new discovery. The notice given in Fig.3 exemplifies changes in attitude. The late eminent scientist and Nobel Laureate, Sir George Thomson, skilled in physics, aviation and fuel research did not seem to conceive (in a 1955 prediction of his) inter-country communications without a massive network of waveguides or co-axial cables to convey the necessary bandwidth. And what about this futuristic statement on television from an garlier source:

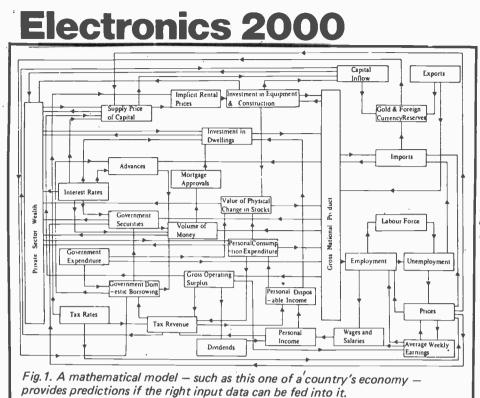
> "It has been assumed by many and stated by some, that within a reasonable number of years, long-distance transmission, even across the Atlantic, will be broadcast regularly...so the sensational theories predict. The truth is that long-distance television of the type we

#### know today is never likely to be practical or even possible." Alan Chappell, Discovery, February 1937.

Just as wild was this statement by Lee de Forest (who invented the trioda around 1906). He stated in a New York Times article of 1926: "While theoretically and technically television may be feasible commercially and financially | consider it an impossibility, a development of which we need waste little time dreaming."

The art of the possible depends not only on human ingenuity but on the economic cost involved. Given a huge production run – great demand in other words – the cost per article falls remarkably. This, in turn, allows the basic idea to flow on into other areas of utility. The cheapness of domestic telephone components enabled many other sensors to be realised.

11



#### ESTABLISHING THE STATE OF IGNORANCE

Another reason for attempting a forecast is because:

"The first step to knowledge is to know that we are ignorant" - Cecil.

By studying the likely new situations we usually reveal areas of ignorance. The subsequent process of research aiming to reduce this lack of knowledge often leads to improved development. We have a term for such studies — impact studies. A good historical example of this principle was the discovery of the more recently found chemical elements.

Antimony was discovered in 1450 A.D. by Valentine, a German alchemist. (Iron and several other

common elements were known at that time, of course). A steady growth in the discovery of more elements continued. By 1900 about 90 were known to exist, many being added asthe result of prediction based on the work of Mendelyeev. In 1869 this Russian chemist carefully studied the relation between all known elements of his time. He proposed the so-called periodic table which placed elements in the table according to certain properties. There resulted gaps in the table - such as the position of the noble gases (argon, krypton, etc.) where an element should be. Knowing the expected properties of these gases it was just a matter of time before they were isolated to further confirm

Colour TV's like this are possible now but they should be common in most households before the end of the century.



This Room Is Equipped With Edison Electric Light

Do not attempt to light with match, Simply turn key on wall by the door

The use of Electricity for lighting is in no way harmful to health, nor does it affect the soundness of sleep.

Fig.2. This notice demonstrates how our minds need releasing to understand new ideas.

the truth of the predictive framework proposed.

Germanium and gallium were predicted in the same way; before they were known to exist.

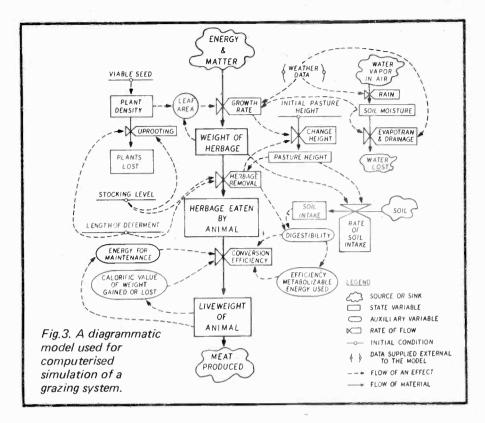
Knowing something about the fundamental properties of material before it is isolated in workable quantities does not always assure instant technological use. Silicon was discovered in 1823, germanium in 1886. Both were available to technology at the same time that the thermionic valve grew in importance (1910 onward) as the basis of a new discipline - electronics. It is not surprising that few people could realise in the 1950's that the germanium transistor, then just invented, would so enormously alter our visions by allowing the eventual use of mass produced dirt-cheap electronic systems.

#### SCIENCE-FICTION

Good sci-fi writers often come remarkably close to the truth about future developments. We cannot objectively assess how the writer arrives at the script but it is fairly safe to assert he or she does so largely by extrapolating current situations into time, throwing in innovations of their own.

Jules Verne and H.G. Wells wrote fiction that seemed fantasy in their time. Verne did it for amusement; Wells as a message. In 1865 Verne wrote "De la terre a la lune"; in 1901 Wells write "The First Men on the Moon". But even before then Cyrano de Bergerac had written two novels of journeys into space using jet propulsion — and that was around 1640.

These writers are able to throw-off the bonds of the establishment, to imagine other societies, other uses of technology. Robots, in mechanical master form, go back at least to Mary Shelley's Frankenstein (1818). To the society of the day such figments of the imagination – they could be little else at that time – must have been a most



and business with interest arising in government and corporate planning. The methods employed relate to reasonably measurable quantities such as a business operation or advance in a certain kind of technology. It has the merit of being confirmable with time as its standards and norms remain much the same with time.

Systems theory and analysis, dynamic modelling: The system under study is progressively isolated from the rest of its environment. Black boxes are drawn and interconnected such that they represent the input to output changes of the variables flowing around in the total system. The system has inputs, outputs, transfer functions and measured variables as depicted by the example given in Fig.3 The next step is to transform this form of model to a mathematical, rather than notional one, and begin computation to get the dynamic state of each part of the system.

Even the simplest systems handled this may soon tax human powers to handle the data conversions.

frightening concept. Today we regard such horror tales more as humorous recreation than likely fact.

One major difficulty with science-fiction predictions is that we cannot begin to devise tests of confidence of their validity beforehand because this mode lacks an objective scientific basis of arriving at the result. Intuition can be so wrong and 'gut-feelings' are hard, extremely hard, to justify to others.

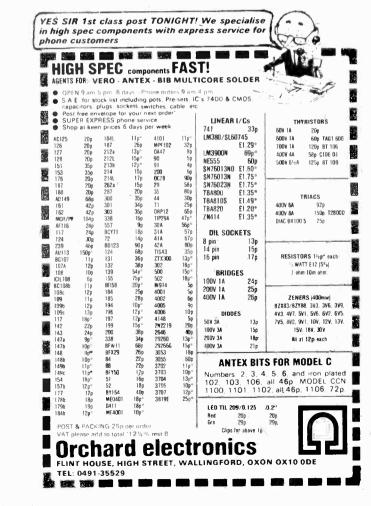
#### THE ACADEMIC APPROACH TO FUTURE'S STUDIES

A significant number of Universities and other tertiary teaching institutions offer courses in the various aspects of what is collectively known as future's studies. Many topics qualify for inclusion – technology forecasting and assessment, cross impact analysis, policy studies, demographic projection, statistical prediction, economic forecasting, systems studies, peace studies, morphology, utopian litrature, science fiction and even gaming are each relevant to prediction making.

Academic studies — many hundreds of courses exist — attempt to put forecasting on a firm objective basis. There is, however, as yet, little evidence that the various methods are indeed reliable enough to be entirely worth the effort. Key methods in vogue today include the following:

Technology forecasting and assessment (TF or TA): This is used in military





a state and

Contraction of the second s

Electronics 2000

Mammoth computing ability enables complicated systems to be set going into the future (the time scale being stepped up beyond real time). One example of the use of this form of simulation is when it is employed constantly to check the future stability of nuclear power stations — as based "on past to current" data. But such a system must have correct measurement inputs to give correct answers.

1

**Cross-Impact analysis:** This is, in essence, a type of systems analysis because it is based on the premise that "everything is connected to everything else" and has impact on each other.

The users of cross-impact analysis devise a "mathematical matrix that expresses the probability of occurrence of a number of possible developments and represents the direction and strength of the impact one occurrence would have upon the probability of another."

An example of an impact was when silicon became so significant to us as the transistor circuit element. The matrix contains all of the many impacts involved, expressed as probability values ranging from 0 to 1. Delphi technique: Most people are familiar with the "think-tank" idea of generating ideas. A group of people, each expert in a specific area and each overlapping a little, meet to talk-out a scheme that will fulfil a stated need. Although this concept works reasonably well it only does so if the people involved blend satisfactorily from the human relations and sociological points of view. There is great risk that the individual views become influenced by those of the others.

In a Delphi study the experts do not meet, nor know who else in involved. Each answers questionnaires sent to them by the co-ordinator who has control over the feed-back between experts. The study passes through several 'rounds', as decided by the co-ordinator, until hopefully a consensus viewpoint emerges.

It was first developed in the 1950's by Olaf Helmer, who subsequently became Foundation President of the "Institute for the Future" in Connecticut, U.S.A. Delphi style studies have been used in education, sociology, science, weapons systems, customer choice plus many more. It is also the basis of assessing the worth of research-grant applications which by their nature, are predictions made by the applicant of what is felt should and can be achieved. It is essential that the experts are truly expert in the field



of interest and that they have the flair for forecasting.

The Delphi method does, however, lack that competitive and inventive situation wherein an idea expands to a maturity by constant innovation working on the basic premise.

**Experimental Learning, Creativity, Scenarios, Simulations:** These are rather loose academic exercises (soft as opposed to hard thought processes are involved) wherein, as the names suggest, participants exercise artistic, intuitive skills to create new situations. Mock-up models of future cities may be built to investigate their design. Museums of the future exist in Denmark and the U.S. These methods use speculation based on reason and judgement; a game of "if".

For all of the academic effort that has been put into the design of techniques and the now many courses, the situation has been summed up as "some past futurists were amazingly" accurate, others a musingly inaccurate", Langley, 1975, U.S.A.

#### FORECASTING SUCCESSFUL OR NOT?

Some forms of forecasting have been notably successful. Weather forecasts are more right than wrong today. Tides in the seas between Britain and the Continent can be predicted to a point where dangerously high tides can be forecast several days ahead. It was not so long ago that weather forecasting to such precision would have been regarded as fantasy. We must not lose sight of the fact that fantasy is only such because of ignorance of some aspect of physical manifestation. We are more likely, at this instant in time, to be able to correctly forecast well-known physical phenomenon than the ill-defined

sociological issues because we have more knowledge about the deterministic variables.

In this first part, we have explained the various methods of forecasting. Very few of even the most objective methods will, however, tell us much about less tangible things such as the way of life ahead. The various methods are applicable to business and military ventures, to applications where enough parameters of the system are in close enough control of the forecaster.

We now look at some more successes and failures of past forecasting.

**Electric Lamp:** After a discourse on the difficulties of manufacturing incandescent electric lamps, James Swinburne had this to say in 1904:

"A new invention that wants a great deal of working out has against it all the experience and knowledge gained in old manufacture: so unless it is very much better on the face of it, it is not worthwhile troubling about it."

His article suggested that electric light was not worth the development effort!

**Telephone:** We all have witnessed how the telephone has changed the style of commerce, how it led to radio and then to the television. But did you know Bell was regarded as an "imposter", a "ventriloquist", "a crank who says he can talk through a wire". The Times, of London, said it was humbug. Lord Kelvin greatly helped Bell by issuing a statement that is regarded as the Charter of Telephony. In it Kelvin wrote:

"With somewhat more advanced plans and more powerful apparatus, we may confidently expect that Mr Bell will give us means of making spoken words audible through electric

14

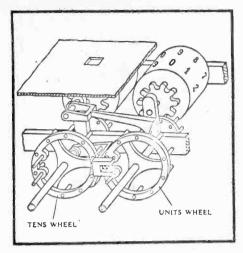


Fig.5a. Sketch of a Pascal calculating mechanism (17th Century).

wire to an ear hundreds of miles distant."

Rockets: In 1955 Lord Thompson wrote:

"It is doubtful if such a large rocket (8000 tons to give one ton freedom of space was predicted) would be practical, though von Braun, the designer of the V2, has seriously proposed one."

Apollo missions use Saturn rockets weighing over 3000 tons to launch a comparable payload.

Aircraft : A reversible plane was devised in 1922 with two tails, two fuselages and which could reverse direction in flight. Later, in 1932 Captain Dibovsky, a Russian, designed a plane that could rise vertically into the air and could land on a roof-top,

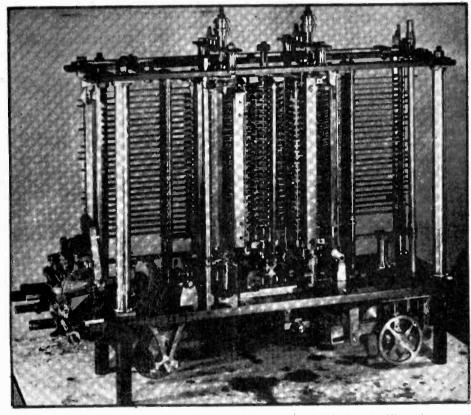


Fig. 5b. A Babbage engine: by incorporating storage the design significantly advanced computer technology.

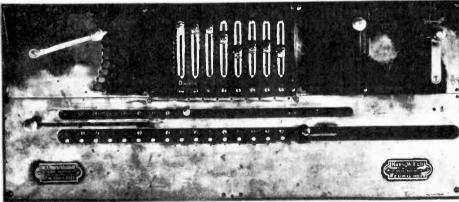


Fig.5c. Working face of 'Millionaire' calculating machine (1890's).

calculators were common-place in the early part of this century.

or a river. These ideas were not sound as presented then, but today we have the Hawker-Harrier jump-jet that achieves at least part of the aim of these earlier inventors. In 1907 the cartoon, shown in Fig.4, appeared predicting the decline of the car in favour of the airplane. It was drawn, however, just one year before the "Tin-Lizzie" put motor transport within the working-man's reach.

Writing: And who would have thought that the 1950's new-fangled writing pen of the Biro brothers would have found such overwhelming acceptance in our civilisations.

#### THE VARYING PACE OF DEVELOPMENT

To illustrate the varying rate of change experienced in a development let us look at some pictorial views showing successive development of the pocket-sized calculator.

The pocket calculator begins its history with the Ancient Greeks who made a calendrical computer in the tradition of planetarium construction (known as the Antikythera mechanism and dated ca. 80 B.C.). The abacus is also extremely old in origin. Other mechanical machines, such as Pascal's many variations shown sketched in Fig.5a, followed - employing small degrees of innovation and change. The real change in attitude came with the Babbage engine developments starting in 1830's. His ideas were sound but machines such as that shown in Fig.5b could not be built at the time. By the turn of the century workable mechanical calculators were in common use. Figure 5c shows the "Millionaire" which was first marketed



ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL-DECEMBER 1976

# **Electronics 2000**

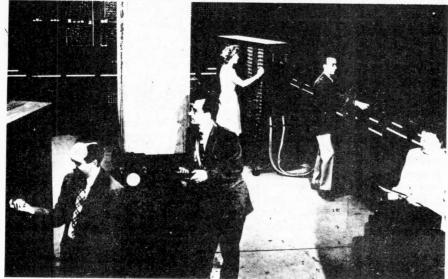


Fig.5e. The first electronic computer - ENIAC, at Moore School in the US (1948).

in 1893. Until the 1950's mechanically cranked mechanical calculators, such as shown in Fig.5d were widely in use for all manner of calculation. Then came the electronic versions based on valve technology, Eniac being the first general-purpose electronic calculator. It was begun in 1944, and, as Fig.5e shows, was hardly portable but had much greater capacity to compute than any mechanical machine. Pocket

electronic calculators became closer when integrated circuits enabled the release of the desk-top style, densely-packed (by the then standard) minicomputers of the late 60's. Then came, the truly pocket calculators of today. Today we need not regard complex calculation as a limitation of an objective. Half a week's wage now buys extraordinary capability, at least as much as cost many hundreds of



Fig. 5f. Programmable pocket calculators have power undreamed of even a few years ago.

year's wages just thirty years ago. Computers cannot become much more compact — or can they? We have yet to build replicas (see Fig.5g) of Nature's calculators using electro-chemical signal processing!

What were the breakthroughs? They seem to be when Babbage laid the ideas for improved and advanced computing machine structure, when electronics was able to do the mechanicals job, and later, when solid-state methods allowed extremely cheap, vastly complicated, circuits to be made

		mechai		nach	me. Po	ocket as	much as	COST	many	ុhu	ndreds	of	be	ma	<u>de.</u>	_				
7400	TEXAS 17p	7485 130p 7486 36p	74191			t Comp OP.AMPS	8 pin DIL	40p	TRANSIS	-	BF178	30p	TIP42C	88p	2N4403	340	RECTIFIE		BRIDGE	
7401	18p	7489 291p	74192				TO 99 8/14 pin DIL	300p 36p	TORS		BF194	13p	TIP2955	85p	2N5089	34p 34p	BY100	м 31р.	RECTIF	
7402	18p '	7490 43p	74194				8/14 pin DIL	25p	AC125	20p	BF195	11p	TIP3055	70p	2N5296	65p	BY126	12p '	1A 50	
7403	18p-	7491 81p	74195			ual 741	14 pin DIL	70p	AC126 AC127	20p 20p	8F196 BF197	17p	TIS93	30p	2N5401	62p	BY127	12p	1A 100	
7404	25p 25p	7492 55p 7493 43n	74196			t Comp	8/14 pin DIL	40p	AC128	18p	BF200	19p 40p	ZTX108 ZX300	11p	2N6107	70p	1N4001	6p		V 31p
7405	45p	7493 43p 7494 81p	74197		776 Pr 1458 Dr		TO 99	160p	AC176	20p	8F257	34p	ZTX500	16p 19p	2N6247 (Comp		1N4002 1N4004	6p	1A 600 2A 50	
7407	390	7495 70p	74199				8 pin DIL 8 pin DIL	70p 108p	AC187	20p	BF258	39p	ZTX504	60p	2N30	551	1N4004	7p 7p	2A 100	
7408	22p	7496 840	C-MO		3140 BI		8 pm DIL	108p	AC187K	25p	BFR39	34p	2N697	25p	2N6254		1N4007	80	2A 400	
7409	22p	7497 291p	4000	19p	3900 Qi		14 pin DIL	60p	AC188	20p	BFR40	34p	2N698	32p	2N6292	70p		- #-	4A 100	V 75p
7410	18p	74100 116p	4001	19p	LINEAR I.	C.s			AC188K AD149	25p 46p	BFR79 BFR80	34p 34p	2N706	22p	40360	43p			6A 50	
7411	26p 27p	74104 60p 74105 60p	4002	19p	CA3028A	Diff Cascade Amp	TO99	112p	AD161	390	BFR88	34p 37p	2N708 2N918	22p 43p	40361 40362	43р 45р	ZENER		6A 100 6A 200	
7413	380	74107 32p	4006	120p 19p	CA3046	5 Transistor Array	14 pin DIL	75p	AD162	39p	BFX30	360	2N930	19p	40362	45p 65p	2 7 to 33V 400mW	11p	6A 400	
7414	80p	74109 96p	4009	67p	CA3048 CA3053	4 Lo Noise Amp Diff Cascade Amp	16 pin DIL		AF115	22p	BFX84	30p	2N1131	20p	40409	65p	11W	220	04 400	, 20b
7416	34p	74110 55p	4011	19p	CA3080	Op Transcond Amp	TO5/DIL TO5/8 DIL	60p	AF116 AF117	22p	BFX85	30p	2N1132	20p	40411	275p				
7417	34p	74116 216p 74118 90p	4012	19p	CA3089E	FM IF System	16 pm DIL		AF139	22p 43p	BFX86 BFX87	30p 30p	2N1304	40p	40594	85p			TRIACS	
7420	18p 43p	74120 130p	4013	55p		FM Stereo Decoder	QIL	500p	AF239	48p	BFX88	30p	2N1305 2N1306	40p 43p	40595	97p			Amp Vol 3 400	
7422	240	74121 32p	4015	90p 54p		C VCO Fun Gen	16 pin DIL			10p	BFY50	18p	2N1613	27p	FETS		Z5J	1400	6 400	162p
7423	40p	74122 52p	4017	110p	LM380N LM381N	2W Audio Amp Stereo Pre Amp	14 pin DIL 14 pin DIL			10p	BFY51	16p	2N1711	27p	BF244 MPF102	36p		. rop	6 500	194p
7425	33p	74123 73p	4018	247p	M252	Rhythm Generator	14 pm DIL 16 pm DIL		BC109/C BC147	11p	BFY52	18p	2N1893	32p	MPF102 MPF103	40p 40p			10 400	200p
7427	40p 39p	74126 75p 74132 75p		140p	MC1310P	FM Stereo Decoder	14 pin DIL	190p	BC147 BC148	9p 9p	BRY39 BSX19	45p 20p	2N2219 2N2222	25p 25o	MPF104	40p	DIAC		10 500	270p
7428	39p   18p	74132 75p 74136 81p	4022	180p	MC1351P	Lim/Det Aud Pre am	p 14 pin DIL	104p	BC149	10p	BSX20	20p	2N22222 2N2369	25p 15p	MPF105	40p	8R100	30p	15 400 15 500	310p 340n
7432	30p	74141 80p	4023	19p 100p	MC3340P		8 pin DIL	160p	8C157	11p	BU105	175p	2N2484	32p	2N3819	27p			40430	108p
7437	32p	74142 300p	4025	19p	NE540L	3 1/4W Audio Amp Aud Pwr Driver	PCB TO 5	75p 140p	BC158	13p	BU108	312p	2N29047		2N3820 2N3823	50p 54p			40669	1050
7438	32p	74145 75p		200p	NE555V	Timer	8 pm DIL	40p	BC159 BC169C	13p 15p	MJE340	49p	2N2905/		2N3823 2N5457	54p 40p	<u> </u>			
7440	18p	74148 173p 74150 155p	4027	81p	NE556	Dual 555	14 pin DIL	96p	BC171	12p	MJ2955 MJE2955	120p	2N2906	25p	2N5458	40p				
7441	75p 75p	74150 155p 74151 77p		152p	NE561B	PLL with AM Demod		425p	BC172	12p	MJE3055	80p	2N2026R 2N29260		2N5459	40p				
		74153 92p	4029 4030	130p 59p	NE562B	PLL with VCO	16 pin Dil		BC173	13p	MPSA06	400	2N3053	190	3N128	90p	Fully bran			RCA
7444	1160	74154 1640		150p	NE565 NE566V	PLL PLL Fun Gen	14 pin DIL 8 pin DIL	200p	BC177	20p	MPSA12	62p	2N3054	540	3N140 3N141	92p 90p	TEXAS MC	DIOROI	A etc	
7445		74155 <b>96</b> p	4043	218p	NE567V	PLL Tone Decoder	8 pm DI	200p 200p	BC178 BC179	17p 20p	MPSU06	78p	2N3055	54p	40603	90p 63p	1			
7446	90p	74156 96p		150p	2567	Dual 567	16 pin DIL	400p	BC182	12p	MPSU56 OC28	98p 75p	2N3442 2N3702	151p	40673	63p				
7447	81p	74157 97p 74160 116p	4047	110p		Drff Comparator	14 pm DIL	54p	BC183	12p	0C35	75p	2N3702 2N3703	14p 14p	UJTS					
7451	20p	74161 116p	4049	68p 50p	SN72733	Video Amp	14 pin DIL	150p	BC184	14p	OC71	25p	2N3704	14p	TIS43	400	SCR THY	RISTO	RS	
17453	20p	74162 116p		1300	SN 76003N	1 Aud Pwr Amp with i 10W Amp in 8 ohms	nt HS 16 pin DIL 5 pin Plasti	275p	BC187	32p	TIP29A	50p	2N3705	14p	2N2160	95p	1A 50V	TO5		43p
7454		74163 116p	4055	140p		Aud Pwr Amp with i		175p	8C212 BC213	14p 12p	TIP29C	62p	2N3706	12p	2N2646	48p	1A 100V			45p
7460	20p	74164 130p	4056	145p	SN76023N	Aud Pwr Amp with i	nt IS 16 pin DIL	175p	BC213 BC214	170	TIP30A TIP30C	60p 72p	2N3708	12p	2N4871	40p	1A 400V			50p
7472	32p	74166 136p 74167 370p	4060	130p	SN76033N	Aud Pwr Amp with it	nt HS 16 pin DIL	275p	BC478	320	TIP31A	56p	2N3709 2N3707	12p 14p	PUJT		3A 400V 8A 50V			81p
7473		74174 131p	4069	30p 29p	TAA621A	Aud Amp for TV	QIL	270p	BC547	12p	TIP31C	68p		270p	2N6027	60p	12A 400V			142p 173p
		74175 92p	4072	290	TAA6618 TBA641B	FM/IF Amp_Lim/Det Audio Amp	QIL	150p	8C557	12p	TIP32A	63p	2N3866	97p	DIODES		16A 100V			180p
7475	48p	74176 131p	4081	19p	18A800	5W Audio Amp	QIL	300p   100p	BCY70 BCY71	20p	TIP32C	85p	2N3904	22p	SIGNAL		16A 400V	Plastic		220p
		74177 120p	4082	29p	TBA810	7W Audio Amp	QIL	125p		24p 20p	TIP33A TIP33C 1	97p	2N3905	25p	OA47	10p	16A 600V	Plastic		270p
		74180 120p 74181 322p		142p	TBA820	2W Audio Amp	QIL	100p		39p	TIP34A 1	240	2N3906 2N4058	22p 19p	0A81 0A85	15p 15p	BT106 1A	7001/ 9	TUD	120-
	75p	74182 890		200p   140p	TDA2020	20W Audio Amp	QIL	375p	BD132	43p	TIP34C 1	60p	2N4060	190	0A90	7p	C106D 4A	400	Plastic	130p 63p
7483	97p	74185 146p		L	XR2240 . ZN414	Prog Timer / Counter TRF Radio Receiver	16 pin DIL TO18	400p 140p		54p	TIP35A	243p	2N4123	22p	0A91	9p	MCR101 3	%A 15\	/ TO92	27p
7484 1	103p	74190 155p		130p		CTRONICE		1400		55p 54p	TIP35C TIP36A	290p	2N4124	22p	0A95	9p	2N3525 5/	A 400V	TO66	97p
VOLTAGI	EREG	ATOPS				ANSISTORS -	1					160p	2N4125 2N4126	22p 22p	0A200 0A202	8p 10p	2N4444 8/	A 600V	Plastic	200p
Fixed-Plas					OCP70	40p			8F115	24p		70p		22p	1N914	40	2N5060 0 2N5062 0	8A 10	V 1092	36p 40p
1 Amp +	ve	-	ve		OCP71	120p	LEDS	16-	BF167	25p	TIP41C	81p	2N4348	173p	1N916	11p	2N5064 0	8A 200	OV TO92	40p 43p
5V 780				215p	2N5777	50p	TIL209 Red TIL211 Green	16p 32p	8F173	27p	TIP42A	76p	2N4401	34p	1N4148	4p				TOP
12V 781 15V 781				215p	LDRs ORP12	60p	TIL32 Infrared	81p		_										
18V 781				215p 215p	ORP12 ORP60	60p 75p	02.	· ·	VAT IN	ICLI	USIVE	PRI	CES	hhA	20n P	RP_	– no otł	hor	NANO.	
24V 782	4 1			215p	ORP61	75p	Red	18p	BEALL .	000			001	~ 0			- 10 00	or t	SETTA	
LM309K	5V	1 Amp 1	103	150p	SEVEN SE	GMENT DISPLAYS	Green Yellow	29p	WAIL	URL	EK UN	HLT.	GUV	1. C	ULLEG	ES (	ORDER	SW	ELCO	ME
LM309H	5V		105	97p	3015F	175p	DL707	32p 160p							-		-		_	
TBA625B		05A .1	105	106p	DL704 DRIVERS	160p	DL 747	250p						17				1		
	n∈ 14p⊮n Dli	L		45p	75491	840	75492	104p												
		L SKTS BY T	EXAS														CI			
8 pin	12p	) 16 p	חונ	14p	2513 Cha	racter Generator R O M		850p	54 Sa	ndi	nurst	Roa	d Lo	ndo	n NM	10 1	Tel. 01-2 Telex 92	204 4	1333	
14 pin	13p	24 p	n	54p	2112 R A	M		450p				100		nuQ		<b>.</b>	Telex 92	2280	0	
										_										

x



#### **MPU BITS**

SC/MP Introkit: 256 bytes RAM, 512 byte PR(	
KITBUG debugging program, needs TTY de	vice for
operation	£92.50
SC/MP SCRUMPI: 256 byte RAM, 16 switche	s, LEDs,
and interface chips on $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6" PCB. F	Requires
simple power supply or batteries	£64.81
SC/MP Chip: with data sheet	£18.50
ME6800 Kit: Uses 6800 MPU. Requires TTY £	135.00
FS Kit: Mostek F8 MPU, requires TTY	165.00
MM2112 256 x 4 bit RAM	£4.30
2513 Character Generator, u/c ASCII	£9.00

#### HARDWARE

Power Supply: P197 gives 5v at 2A,	5, -12v,
suitable for many MPU systems, P197 Kit	
Keyboard Kit: 55 keys, upper/lower case opt	ions, KDP
5 Kit	
<ul> <li>Printer: 40 column dot matrix printer with</li> </ul>	interface
for parallel ASCII input. PR-40 kit	£225.00
Floppy: SA800 or SA801 floppy disk drive,	disks and
interface, built, not kit	£625.00
Minifloppy: SA400 mini disk drive, disks	
and interface, delivery end of year	£495.00

#### **BOOKS, DATA**

SCRUMPI Data	
SC/MP Technical Description £1.95	,
SC/MP Programmers Guide £6.30	
6800 Data (Xerox)	,
F8 Data (Xerox). 75p	,
('Free with appropriate kits)	

#### CONSULTANCY

Bywood would be pleased to quote for hardware/ software solutions to your design problems.

## **GET HUNG UP!**

КІТ

£23.95

£19.95

£46.35

£31.50

£39.50

£89.50

BUILT

£36.50

£32.50

£69.50

£45.25

£62.45

£125.00

Our new range of clock kits is based on designs hundreds of years old. These clock kits use wood, stone and iron to reproduce authentic "olde worlde" wall clocks in full detail. The kits contain all you need including glue, screws, etc.; and very comprehensive instructions. This range complements our fully electronic clock kits.

a design	1	
1	101	61
1	1.17	1
N	100	-
10		
(market)	Les	1944
and the		
		N9
	98.	
	A	
	161	
	1 Car	1

For coloured Brochure please send 15p stamps. Completed clocks can be seen at our offices.

Please send 20p for post and packing.

PRICES (All inclusive)

Gothic Clock Kit-Diam. 61/2"

Wrought-Iron Kit-Diam. 51/2"

Knight Clock Kit–Diam. 7½" Dak Foliot Kit–Diam. 14"

(As illustrated)

Wooden Wheel Kit-Diam. 61/2"

Rotating Dial Kit-Diam. 6"



BYWOOD ELECTRONICS 68 Ebberns Road Hemel Hempstead Herts HP3 9QRC Tel. 0442 62757

# CLOCK CHIPS ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AT 8%

#### ONAL

NATIONAL	1-9		DIS	PLAYS	
MM5309 7 seg + BCD with reset	5.69				
MM5311 7 seg + BCD	5.69		1-9		
MM5312 7 seg + BCD. 4 digit only	4.88	LITRONIX		<b>CLOCK MODULE</b>	s l
MM5313 7 seg + BCD	5.69	DL707, 704, 701	1.48		
MM5314 7 segment	4.88	DL727, 728, 721	3.75		
MM5315 7 seg + BCD with reset	5.69	DL747, 746, 750	2.45	hr) with Alarm and Clk/Ra	d features
MM5316 Non-mpx alarm clock	10.17			Module only	£7.95
MM5318 7 seg + BCD (external digit select)	3 36			MXT101 Transformer	£0.90
MM5371 Alarm clock 50Hz	8.14	LITRONIX CLASS 11 PR	ODUCTS	Vero Case	£3.00
MM5377 Car clock, crystal controlled, LCD	7.21	DL707E. 704E	0.70	Mod + Tfmr + Case	£11.75
MM5378 Car clock, crystal controlled, LED	6.73	DL727E, 728E	1.80	Complete Kit	£13.00
MM5379 Car clock, crystal controlled. Gas discharge	6.73	DL747E, 750E	1.50	e emplete nut	
MOSTEK		DE1472, 7502	1.50		
MK50250 Alarm clock (12Hr + 60Hz / 24Hr + 50Hz)	5.60				
MK50253 Alarm clock (12Hr + 50Hz 24Hr + 50Hz)	5.60	CASES (WITH PERSPEX SC	CREEN)		
MK50204 Stopwatch / Calculator	11.19	VERO 1 8" x 51/2"x3"	5	£2.95+25p P&P	
MK50395 UP/DOWN Counter-6 Decade	14.50	VERO 2 6''x3¼''x2¼''	ſ		
MK50396 UP/DOWN Counter—HHMMSS	14.50		,		
MK50397 UP/DOWN Counter-MMSS.99	14.50				
CALTEX		141	ni bisr	LAY KITS	
CT7001 Alarm/calender. 7 segment	7.30		1-9		
CT7002 Alarm / calender BCD	9.00	'MHI-707/4 (digit) 0.3''	6.60	MHI-727/60.5"	12.00
CT7003 Alarm/calender 7 seg. Gas discharge	9.00	MHI-707/6 0.3"	9.50	MHI-747/4 0.6''	9.80
CT7004 Alarm / calender 7 seg	9.00	MHI-727/4 0.5"	8.50	MHI-747/6 0.6"	14.70
GENERAL INSTRUMENTS			0.00		-
AX5-1202 4 digit 7 seg		PAYMENT TERMS			
AY5-1230 on-off — alarm, 7 seg	4.76	Cash with order, Access, Ba	arclaycard	simply quote your number	and sign)
And 1200 on on the dome. 7 beg	5.25	Credit facilities to accredited	account ho	Iders. Pro-forma invoices can	be issued.

#### MHI CLOCK KITS

	1-9	MHI-50396	19.50
MHI-5309	7 35	MHI-50397	19.50
MHI-5311	7 3 5	MHI-7001	10.00
MHI-5314	6.60		
MHI-5318	7 35	MHI CASE Please include	
MHI-5378	15 10	+ packing)	2.95
MHI-50250	8.35	SOCKETS	
MHI-50253	8.35	18 pin	0.60
MHI-50204	14.00	24, 28 or 40 pm	0.60
MHI-50395	19.50	Soldercon strip sockets	0.30

1

BYWOOD ELECTRONICS 68 Ebberns Road Hemel Hempstead Herts HP3 90RC Tel. 0442 62757

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AT 8% (EXCEPT MECHANICAL CLOCKS AS ABOVE)

HEART-RATE MONITOR

the sensor may be taped to any convenient part of the body, eg, the

forehead, but the signal generated

is very low. A second method still

uses a light source and photo-sen-

sor but the light is passed to the

sensor through some thin section of

flesh — the fleshy part of a finger or

the ear lobe work very well. As there

are no electrical contacts with the

body this type of sensor is very safe

to use and was therefore chosen for

Specific Circuitry: While the

detection and amplification of the

signal due to heart action can be

done with normal linear amplifiers

the frequencies involved are very

low. Measures must be taken to

reject frequencies other than those of interest and to overcome dc offset

HEART RATE MONITOR

use in the ETI meter.

An invaluable tool for the bio-feedback experimenter or for the assessment of athletes.

THERE ARE MANY METHODS of measuring heart rate ranging from feeling the pulse, to chart recordings via an electrocardiograph. Other methods include monitoring the electrical potential which triggers each heart best; resistance changes due to changes in blood flow; and change in the volume of blood in blood vessels with each beat.

The detection of electrical signals associated with heart action is the best and most reliable method especially if the subject is exercising. However good connection must be made to the body by special electrodes and conductive paste to ensure very low contact resistance. The method is messy and requires skill in attaching the electrodes.

Similar electrodes are required to measure changes in body impedance and in addition the measurement is usually made by passing an electrical current through the body. This poses a considerable safety hazard as any fault in the insulation of mains-operated equipment can cause lethal currents to pass through the body. For this reason we did not use the method and we strongly recommend that experimenters do not either! With very well attached electrodes even small voltages can produce lethal currents.

#### **LIGHTING UP TIME**

This leaves us with the lightbeam method, two variations of which are in common use. One is to pass light through flesh to a bone where it is reflected to a photo sensitive device adjacent to the lamp. This has the advantage that

asulation ent can to pass is reason and we experitith very

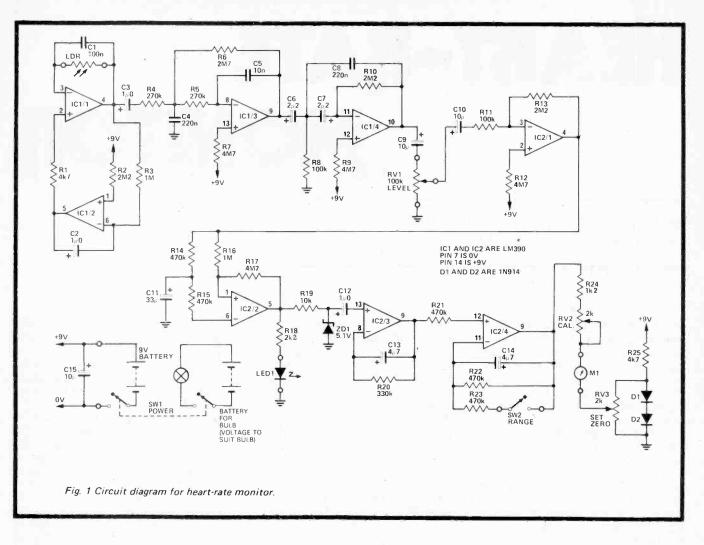
RANGE OFF POWER ETI 544 problems due to differences in the path lengths depending on where the probe is attached.

Thought must also be given to the type of readout to be used. Were a digital readout to be used, counting of the rate would have to be performed for a full minute in order to obtain a one beat resolution and a new reading could only be taken at one minute intervals if normal frequency measurements are used. However, this problem may be overcome by measuring the period between the pulses and converting this to a frequency which can then be measured using digital logic to obtain a reading on every beat. This is quite valuable in a machine used for diagnostic work where information on the variations in regularity of the interval between adjacent beats can be quite meaningful. However, the method is complex, and expensive and requires some other type of sensor than the light beam type to obtain the accuracy required. As our meter is not intended for diagnosis the digital technique was rejected in favour of a simple analogue meter display.

#### **CHOICE INTEGRATION**

Even with an analogue readout we still have a choice of operating methods. We can measure the period between beats as previously discussed or we can use it as an integrating frequency meter. The latter method requires about 25 seconds for the reading to stabilise initially but thereafter it will follow variations in heart rate quite faithfully. The measurement of period between each beat is more rapid in its response but requires more

## HEART-RATE MONITOR



The sensor consists of a light bulb and a light-dependant resistor mounted in a clothes peg in such a way that they may be positioned on opposite sides of a small section of flesh such as the ear lobe or a finger. As the heart beats it pumps blood through all the blood vessels of the body which swell. The density of the body therefore changes giving rise to a change in light transmission through the section of flesh to which the sensor is clipped. The LDR which is subject to this change of illumination therefore changes its resistance, and it is this change in resistance which eventually drives the meter. As the actual amount of light transmitted varies greatly from person to person and accord-ing to the thickness of flesh between the sensors, some method of stabilising the working base line is required.

The stabilising function is performed by IC1/1 and IC1/2. Due to the operating mode of IC1/1 the current through the LDR is always equal to the current through R1. The current in R1 is automatically adjusted by IC1/2 such that the output of IC1/1 sits at about four volts (as the current in R2 must equal the current in R3). Capacitor C2 prevents the current in R1 from changing quickly and hence, relatively fast changes due to heart-beat (which cause changes in LDR resistance) are detected.

As the output of IC1/1 is at a very low

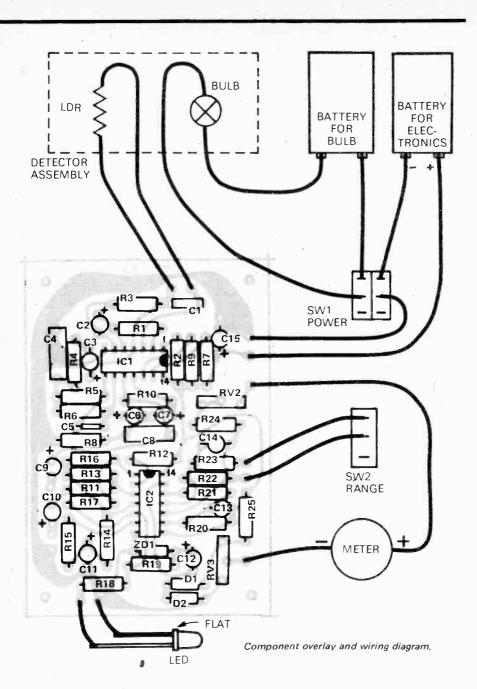
## How it works-

level this signal must be amplified by IC1/3 and IC1/4 by about 40 dB. A low-pass filter which limits the rate, which can be detected to about 250 beats per minute, is also formed by IC3/3; and a low-pass filter which cuts off all frequencies below 30 beats per minute is formed by IC1/4. These filters eliminate 50 Hz pickup and any other signals generated by slow movement of the body which could also interfere with the measurement. As the actual signal can vary over a range of 20 dB with different people a level control is incorporated, after IC1/4, and the output from this control is amplified by 26 dB in IC2/1.

The output of IC2/1 has now to be squared up before it can be used. This is performed by a Schmitt trigger formed by IC2/2 where the necessary positive feedback is supplied by R17. Both inputs are biased from the output of IC2/1 but the ac signal is prevented from reaching the negative input by capacitor C11. An LED driven by the output of IC2/1 is incorporated to give a visual indication that heart beat is actually being detected. It is now necessary to convert the square

It is now necessary to convert the square wave from the output of IC2/2 into a voltage proportional to heart rate and this is the purpose of IC2/3. Each time the output of IC2/2 goes high, capacitor C12 is charged up via R19 and the positive input from IC2/3. By the nature of the IC this current has to be balanced by a corresponding current in the negative input. This current can only be supplied by the output going high and supplying current via C13. This charges C13 up a little. On the negative edge of the output from IC2/2 the capacitor is discharged via the protection diodes on the input of IC2/3. If R20 was not present C13 would continue to charge up on each input pulse, however R20 bleeds a little current from C13 and the charging stops when it reaches a voltage where the amounts of charge and discharge become equal. The voltage reached will of course now be proportional to the heart rate. The amount of ripple on this voltage is determined by the time constant of R20 and C13 and this is selected as a compromise between response time and ripple. The zener diode is used to stabilise the output of IC2/2 against any changes in supply voltage.

The last section of IC2 is used as a buffer amplifier which provides the two ranges required along with an extra stage of filtering. The output of IC2/4 is metered to give a direct readout of heart rate. A resistor and trimpot in series with the meter allow the instrument to be calibrated and the potentiometer RV3 provides a zero correction (as the output of IC2/4 is not at zero volts but at about 0.8 volts). Diodes D1 and D2 stabilise this against supply variations.



complex circuitry and is very responsive to noise 'glitches' or to phenomena other than heart beat. Furthermore the scale for such an instrument is non-linear and wrong reading. That is high readings are at the left of the scale and vice versa. For these reasons the integrating frequency meter was chosen as the cheapest and most effective method for our particular application.

#### **PROTOTYPE PROBLEMS**

Our original prototype was built with 741 type operational amplifiers but in the final version we used the LM3900 which contains four Norton type operational amplifiers in the one package. This is a very economical solution as although the circuit is quite complex in concept, the whole device only uses two inexpensive ICs.

In the development of the circuit for this instrument a laboratory power supply was used. However, when the completed board was mounted into its case and run from batteries it worked alright until the batteries had been used for a while and then problems were encountered. The unit would just not count correctly. After much experimentation it was discovered that when the Schmitt trigger operated the power rail changed by about 10 millivolts or so and this modulated the bulb thus generating a spurious pulse.

Having located the problem it was a simple matter to cure it — just run the bulb from a separate battery.

Parts List Resistors all 1/2w 5% **R**1 4 k7 **R**2 2 M2 **R**3 1 M 270 k R4.5 **R**6 2 M7 R7 4 M7 R8 100 k **R**9 4 M7 **R10** 2 M2 **R**11 100 k R12 4 M7 **R13** 2 M2 R14,15 470 k **R16** 1 M R17 4 M7 2 k2 **R18** 10 k R19 330 k R20 R21-R23 470 k 1 k2 R24 R25 4 k7 Potentiometers RV1 100 k log rotary RV2 2 k Trim. RV3 2 k Trim. Capacitors 1  $\mu$ F 35V electrolytic 100 n polyester 1  $\mu$ F 35V electrolytic C1 C2 C3 220 n polyester C4 C5 10 n C6.7 2 µ 2 25V electrolytic 220 n polyester 10 μ 35V electrolytic C8 C9,10 C13,14 4 μ7 25V electrolytic C15 10 µ 16 V electrolytic Semiconductors IC1,2 D1,2 LM3900 1N914 ZD1 5.1 V Zener 400mW LED1 Miscellaneous 1mA FSD Meter PC board ETI 544 Box to suit 9V battery 2 x 9V batteries One single pole switch One double pole switch LDR ORP12 or similar

#### CONSTRUCTION

12V 30mA bulb

There is no need to use the box that we used either — any suitable one will do. Just use the wiring diagram supplied to connect up the unit.

The sensor was made from a spring clip type of clothes peg, by mounting the bulb on one leg of the peg and the LDR on the other. Holes must be provided in the peg so that the light can pass through to the LDR. Fix the bulb and LDR into position with a little epoxy cement. The area around the rear of the LDR should be painted black or covered with tape to prevent all light other than that from the bulb reaching it.

## HEART-RATE MONITOR

WARNING The ETI 544 heart rate meter described in this project is not

It is usable by those experimenting in the control of heart rate by biofeedback and is of course of value to sportsmen or sporting organizations to monitor heart rate whilst exercising. We must advise readers that this instrument must never be used

for any other purpose except under supervision of suitably qualified

intended to be used as a diagnostic instrument.

#### **USING THE MONITOR**

To use the monitor simply clip the sensor to the ear lobe or to the fleshy part of the finger or thumb. Now adjust the sensitivity upward until the LED justs starts to flash

regularly - indicating that heart beat is being detected reliably. The reading on the meter will start to rise and will become stable after about 25 seconds. Hereafter the reading will faithfully follow variations in heart rate.

people.

Note that the finger or thumb should not be moved whilst taking a reading as this will cause a change in the flesh - which can be interpreted as a spurious heart beat thus giving an erroneous change in the indicated rate.



	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
MAINS TRANSFORMERS PRI 240v sec. 27/0/27v at 800 m/a. £2.35. P.P. 50p PRI 110/240v sec. 50v at 10 amps. £10.00. P.P.	CIRCUIT BOARD PCB 1/16 1 oz COPPER	S-DECS AND T-DECS	
£1 50 PRI 110/240v sec 50v at 10 a.ps, <b>£10.00</b> . P P £1 50 PRI 110/240v sec 20/21/22v at 8 amp, <b>£6.00</b> .	FORMICA Dim 84 x 7 7 in 3 pcs , 80p.	U-DEC A £4.20 U-DEC 8 £6.90 } P P 25p	
P P £1.50 PRI 110/240v sec 23/24/25v at 10 amp. £7.00. P P £1.50 PRI 110/240v sec 24/40v at 1½ amp £1.90. P P 60o.	Dim. 94 x 8-1 in 3 pcs, 90p. Dim. 94 x 8-1 in 3 pcs, 90p. Dim. 10-1 x 7-9 in 3 pcs, <b>£1.00</b> . Dim. 13-1 x 9-4 in 3 pcs, <b>£1.20</b> . Dim. 17-0 x 9-0 in 2 pcs, <b>£1.20</b> .	FIBRE GLASS BARGAIN PACK 200 sq in single & double sided pieces £1.25. P P 25p	
PRI 2400 sec 20/40/60 vat 2 amp. £3.00. PP 70p PRI 240 vsec 20 vat 2 ½ amp. £2.00. PP 65p PRI 240 vsec 18 vat 1 5 amp and 12 vat 1 amp. £2.25. PP 50p PRI 240 vsec 18 vat 1 amp. £1,10. PP 35p	BARGAIN PACK 10 pcs. 10-1 x 7 9 in. Plus free ½lb etching Xtals, £3.10. P P 45p	HIGH CAPACITY ELECTROLYTICS 250mfd / 63 volt. 20p. P. P. 8p 100mfd / 100 volt. 70p. P. P. 25p	
	FIBRE GLASS P.C.B.	2200mfd/100 volt, <b>90p</b> , P P 25p 4700mfd/25 volt, <b>65p</b> , P P 20p	
12 volt MINI UNISELECTOR 11.way, 4 bank (3 non-bridging 1 homing), £2.50. P P 35p	Dim. 6 x 6 in. 50 pe ach. Dim. 12 x 6 in. 75 pe ach. Dim. 12 x 12 in. £1.30 each. Equals less than 1p ag, in.	6800mtd / 16 volt <b>50</b> p. P P 15p 10.000mtd / 25 volt <b>75</b> p P P 25p 47.000mtd / 40 volt <b>£2.00</b> . P P 50p 100.000mtd / 10 volt <b>£1.50</b> . P P 50p	
24 volt MINI UNISELECTOR		160.000mfd/10 volt, <b>£2.00.</b> P P 50p	
11 way, 6 bank (5 non-bridging, 1 bridging) £2.00. P P 35p	DOUBLE SIDED P.C.B. FIBRE GLASS 6 x 6 in, 40p. 12 x 6 in, 65p. P P 15p	3 GANG TUNING CAPACITOR	
SIEMENS MINIATURE RELAYS	12 x 12 in, £1.20. j		
6v 4c/o with base, <b>65p</b> ea 24v 2c/o with base, <b>50p</b> ea	ETCH RESIST PENS 55p. P P 5p	MINIATURE METERS	
MAINS RELAY 240v	FERRIC CHLORIDE ETCHING XTALS	black/half red Size 1 x 1 in. 65p. P P 15p	
3 c/o 10 amp contacts £1 with base	1 lb makes 1 litre pack, <b>70p.</b> P.P. 35p 5 lb makes 5 litre pack, <b>£2.65</b> . P.P. 65p.	A.M. F.M. TUNING METER 125-0-125 4A, edgewise 1½ x ½ £1.10.	
MINIATURE RELAYS (1% x 1¼ x ½) 24v, 4 c/c, 40p.	PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT		
	The no frills all value kit Containing 4 pcs 8 x 7 Formica laminate 1 pce 6 x 6 Fibre glass laminate 1 lb Etching	SIGNAL STRENGTH METER	
OVERLOAD CUT-OUTS Panel mounting 800 M/A 1 8 amp, 10 amp 55p ea	Crystals, 50 c c Resist ink, with instructions £2.40. P P 65p	260 JA (illum) Edgewise 1 ½ x ½ £1.10.	
SCR-THYRISTOR	BLUE P.C.B. INK Etch resist use with any pen Much cheaper than ready	OUTPUT METER CLEAR PLASTIC	
1 amp 400 P I V <b>35p.</b>	loaded pens 50 c c 55p. P P 10p		
EDGE CONNECTOR	KINNIE COMPONENTS	10 NELMES WAY, HORNCHURCH ESSEX RM11 20Z	

1

 54 way 1 vero size etc

 Can easily be cut to any length, 55p. P P 10p

 Side Guides to suit the above 15p ea

NIE UUNIF UNEINIG, HORNCHURCH 45167

MAIL ORDER ONLY. PERSONAL CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT





# **Superscore Home TV Game** Get it together for only £24.95

Available to you in kit form at the same moment as its national launch, the brilliant new Videomaster Superscore contains the latest product of MOS technology: a TV game chip.

The logic contained in it had previously to be generated by 100 TTL devices. Now it is condensed into one 28-pin chip.

This all-new Videomaster plugs into your 625-line UHF TV set (for overseas customers having VHF sets we can supply the necessary VHF modulator) to give you four exciting games (including tennis and football) and two future game options. It features on-screen digital scoring, realistic hit sounds, two bat sizes, two ball speeds, automatic serving and much more. It runs on six  $1\frac{1}{2}$  volt SP11 type batteries (not supplied).

-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-

The Videomaster Superscore kit costs only £24.95 including VAT (recommended retail price of the ready built model is over £40.00) and comes complete with ready-tuned UHF or VHF modulator, circuit board with printed legend, all resistors, transistors and diodes, built-in loudspeaker, socket for mains adaptor, and, of course, the TV game chip itself.

Easy to put together the Superscore has full assembly instructions, circuit diagram and circuit description. Don't miss this chance to own the newest electronic game at such low cost.

**POST TODAY TO:** 

Videomoster Ltd 14/20 Headfort Pla	ice, London SW1X 7HN	
Please send me (insert No. requ'd)Videomaster or £23.10+£4.00 for P&P overseas)	r Superscore Kits at £24.95 (inc. VAT & P&P in UK)	
I enclose my cheque/money order* for £	VHF modulator required YES/NO*	
NAME		
ADDRESS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	ETI 68	

ALLOW 21 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

\* delete as necessary

Mankind's exploration of space continues – but what are the effects of space on man? Bruce sibley considers. MANNA SPACE

BIOMEDICAL aspects of space flight are less publicized than many other phenomena associated with the exploration of space. It is the purpose of this article to attempt to 'fill-in' this gap and acquaint the reader with some possibly fascinating facts.

There are three main biomedical objectives. First, to determine how long the human organism can be exposed to the hazards of space without suffering physical or psychological harm. Secondly to determine which agents are responsible for any physical or psychological deterioration, and thirdly to discover and develop protective and preventive techniques to combat -and nullify such agents.

#### **HEARTS OF AMERICA**

The combined Mercury, Gemini, and Apollo space programmes, undertaken by the Americans between 1961 and 1975, have provided many thousands of manhours of space environment experience. Generally, the effects of human beings were less serious than expected, although it is still too early for us to suppose that all of the effects experienced are completely understood and are therefore of little concern in future missions.

For example, post-flight medical examinations revealed that astronauts suffer irregular heart beat rates for several days following their mission, when standing up suddenly, or when given a special 'tilting table' test. The blood also undergoes some changes, the skeleton luses calcium, the muscles deteriorate and the body loses weight.

#### LONG EXPOSURES

The latest findings of Apollc and Skylab suggest that long term voyages may well involve an exposure which will seriously damage the tissues of the astronauts. The variations in the blood and skeleton are believed to be the result of several influences working together — confinement, weightlessness, and possibly breathing a low pressure atmosphere of pure oxygen. Heart and breathing rates are affected by zero gravity, work loads, and possibly psychological stress.

#### **EVA AND THE ASTRONAUTS**

During the first American Space Walks (EVA — Extra-vehicular activity), the spacesuits were unable to maintain a cool environment for heavy work loads indeed, even for relatively simple tasks! This resulted in rapid fatigue, and subsequent curtailment of the EVA.

Measurements taken from the biomedical sensors indicated that the work being done by the EVA astronaut was exceeding 3000 Btu/hour. The life-support system of the early suit was rated at peak loads of 2000 Btu/hour, small wonder their visors got fogged up! Heart and breathing rates returned to normal following rest.

Alterations to the spacesuit, including the addition of watercooled underwear, has largely removed this problem and from the manner in which the lunar astronauts performed their heavy and varied work load it would certainly appear that the original problems experienced with EVA have been overcome.

#### **KEEPING FIT AND HEAVY**

The problem involving bone calcium loss and body weight loss has been largely solved by the introduction of calcium rich diets both before and during the mission. Exercises performed regularly reduce the deterioration of muscle tissue and hence stabilize body weight.

#### RADIATING DANGER

There are two huge belts of radiation, called the Van Allen belts, which surround the Earth rather like the outermost layers of an onion. Missions are now planned to avoid plunging astronauts through all but the least intense regions of these belts, as the metalic walls of the spacecraft will only shield the astronauts from the less energetic radiation, and the most powerful rays will penetrate the craft and hence the tissues of the crew.

# MAN IN SPACE

#### **DOSED UP**

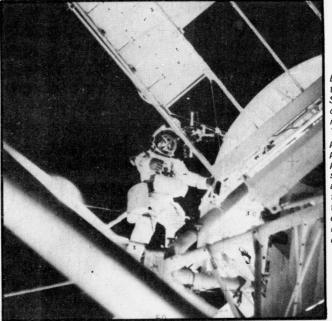
Now, it is held that a short term exposure of 50 Rads (whole-body dose) is unlikely to harm the victim - unless repeated several times in one year. Between 50 and 200 rads the victim will suffer from nausea and sickness, fatigue, and his blood undergoes minor changes. At a dose of 400 Rads the victim becomes very ill and it has been statistically calculated that 50 percent of people receiving such a dose will die within a few days or a couple of weeks. The percentage of deaths rises proportionally with further increases in radiation dosage until a value of 1000 rads is reached - where there is a 99.9% certainty of death!

#### **OFFICIAL VIEW**

So far the 'officially released dosage figures' indicate that astronauts have only been exposed to doses of a few millirads. These doses have been present during the entire flight and are accordingly accumulative — hence a dose rate of say, 10 millirads per hour will add up to an accumulative dose of 100 millirads for a 10 hour mission and 1000 millirads (= 1Rad) for a 100 hour mission.

Naturally, longer mission times involve the astronaut in higher accumulative doses of radiation. The crews aboard the Apollo Moon craft and those participating in experiments aboard Skylab, were subjected to much lower hourly doses of radiation. Hence their 'accumulative' whole-body dosage was relatively 'safe' upon their return to the surface of earth.

It has been suggested that an astronaut returning from a Mars mission would have 'lost' about 10 percent of his brain tissue as a result of cosmic ray bombardment. Certainly if this theory proves correct we shall have to solve the daunting problem of cosmic radiation before we permit our astronauts to risk their 'lives' in such a way, even for such a prize as the Red Planet.



EVA activities, such as this walk around Skylab, are said to produce very high heart rates and rapid fatique. The reasons for this are perhaps to some extent psychological as well as physical. Inside the spacecraft the astronauts do not suffer from fatique to anything like the same extent, although naturally much less exertion is called for.

#### PREDICTED EFFECTS

	ļ.
Poor Circulation Skin Infections	
Sleep Deprivation	:
	·
Vision Affected	
Sore Nose and Throat	
Disorientation, Nausea, Sickness, Hallucinations	The second se
Fainting	
Dehydration	:
Body weight loss	
Fatique	
Blood changes	
Muscular weakness	
Skeletal losses	
High/Low Blood pressure	
High Heart Rates	
	Ì
Heart Failure	
Low Heart Rate	
Gravity tolerance 🧳	
Radiation (known to cause blood	
and cell changes)	
Cosmic Ray effects	
	1

#### **MEASURED EFFECTS**

None Same Dandruff Minimal Improved - but occasionally sore eves Some stuffiness (due to pure oxygen atmosphere?) None None Some, at first Averages 3.4kg (7½lb) Low in spacecraft, high in EVA Red cell and plasma reduced Slightly on return to earth Calcium reduced in bones Slight variations on occasions Launch:110-180 per minute EVA: 130-190 per minute Re-entry: 90-185 per minute None In long term earth orbit dropped to 47 beats per minute Weak on return to earth weight Low orbital, higher on lunar flights As yet no harm experienced Flashing Lights 'seen' within brain by cosmic rays hitting optic nerves, etc. Long term exposure suspected dangerous.

The table compares predicted spaceflights effects against those actually experienced. It was thought that weightlessness would seriously hinder the circulation of the blood, no .such effect was found. Predictions were made of fainting, variable blood pressure, nausea, hallucination, disorientation, sickness and heart failure. All of these effects did not occur

In the case of nausea, however, slight signs were discovered in a few cases. Other forecasts involving high and low heart beat rates, chemical changes in the blood, calcium losses in the skeleton, reduced body weight and dehydration; were correct! Radiation hazard was another predicted effect, but the doses received were relatively small.

a blan in the

Intel 2102 +5V suppl Intel 2112	L for ME MORY I 4-6 (new version of 210 , 650nsec. 1024 x 1 bit 2 650nsec. 256 x 4 bit 3 6508c cmos 1024 x 1	C'S 2-2). 16 pin IC. TTL com Static NMOS RAM Static NMOS RAM	npatible, Single £3.35 £4.76	S – BOOKS Components from Leading Manufacturers only <b>DATABOOKS and Datasheets</b> (de not add any VAT) New 1976 RCA (MOS and Linear IC Combined Databook <u>64.95</u> 1976 National Semiconductor 7400 series TIL Diababook, c. 200 pages <u>63.45</u> 1976 National Semiconductor 7400 series TIL Diababook, c. 200 pages <u>63.45</u> 1976 National Semiconductor 7400 series TIL Diababook, c. 200 pages <u>63.45</u> 1976 National Semiconductor 7400 series TIL Diababook, c. 100 pages <u>63.45</u> 1976 National Semiconductor 7400 series TIL Diababook <u>64.95</u> 1976 National Semiconductor 7400 series TIL Diababook, c. 100 pages <u>63.45</u> 1976 National Semiconductor 7400 series TIL Diababook <u>64.95</u> 1976 National Semiconductor 7400 series TIL Diababook <u>64.95</u> 1977 National Semiconductor 7400 series TIL Diababook <u>64.95</u> 1978 National Semiconductor 7400 series TIL Diaba
Source of the second se	only 154mm 2 Car Clock is a four-digit arge 0.5" red LED disp ps below nine volts whet disconnected — only hi liter tinned fibreglass PC8 sticated circuitry gives yo our experience in clock du it less battery — Order as ole less case — Order as ' Sole less case — Order as ' Sole less case — Order as ' Sole less case — Order as ' stable outp added to al within a few also makes SOHz CAW	A Some X 40mm L clock in an attractive m lays — High frequency ters supplies power if n starting the engine, or gh quality components : is, etc. Full instructions in ou good performance at Some C Full instructions in ou good performance at AUT-CK: AUT-CK: AUT-MODULE KIT: 'STAL TIMEBASE KIT: pro- uit of one pulse every 20ms it types of digital clocks to im vacconds a month © II used w clocks power-out or switch-off is of the construction of the second watch of the second at the second it of der as 'XTK' WITH CRYSTAL ERY BACK-UP Closed will still keep per the of the set of the set of the set of the clocks will still keep per the performance of the set of the s	r quartz crystal the car battlery r if the clock is are used. Piher ncluded. Simple t low cost. You /, negative earth £17.85 £16.45 vides an extremely ecc. Uses. May be prove accuracy, to with battery back up proof # Replacing nt ● Providing film gturntable speed; <b>CONTROL</b> GCK+ GBBK+ GBK+ GBK+ d(through a power inforce the power inforce the power refect time. While on eatures bleep alarm, tarm remains fully ains cable and plug. £3.58 £28.80 0.5° Green display.	The Hubble Construction of the first state state of the first state state of the first state stat
FAST	SERVICE	We guarantee that Telephon by parcel post), and our Sto order value of £5 Official	ocking is good. Private cus	, received by 4.15 p.m. (Mon -Fri.) will be despatched the same day. 1st Class Post (Books and Kits tomers should telephone and pay by giving their Access or Barclaycerd number, with a minimum
CD4001         0           CD4002         0           CD4002         0           CD4007         0           CD4008         0           CD4009         0           CD4010         0           CD4010         0           CD4011         0           CD4013         0           CD4014         1           CD4015         1           CD4016         0           CD4017         0           CD4018         0           CD4019         0           CD4021         1           CD4022         1           CD4023         0           CD4025         0           CD4026         1           CD4027         0           CD4028         0           CD4029         1           CD4028         0           CD4029         1           CD4028         0           CD4029         1           CD4029         1           CD4028         0           CD4029         1           CD4029         1           CD4029         1 <th>CD4035         1.2:           16         CD4036         3.1i           16         CD4037         0.9i           16         CD4038         1.2:           22         CD4039         3.0i           17         CD4040         1.1'           95         CD4042         0.8i           56         CD4042         0.8i           56         CD4042         0.8i           56         CD4042         0.8i           56         CD4044         0.9i           17         CD4044         0.9i           58         CD4047         0.9j           59         CD4048         0.5i           59         CD4049         0.5i           59         CD4051         0.9j           56         CD4052         0.9j           516         CD4052         0.9j           505         CD4053         0.9j           516         CD4054         1.2i           505         CD4055         1.3i           70         CD4055         1.3i           71         CD4056         1.3i           72         CD4057         27.9j           <t< th=""><th>8         CD4071         0.22           CD4072         0.22           8         CD4073         0.22           9         CD4075         0.22           9         CD4076         1.61           9         CD4076         1.61           9         CD4076         1.61           9         CD4076         0.62           7         CD4081         0.22           7         CD4082         0.22           7         CD4085         0.74           7         CD4086         0.74           7         CD4089         1.61           9         CD4093         0.89           4         CD4093         1.89           5         CD4095         1.09           5         CD4095         1.29           7         CD4095         1.29           7         CD4095         1.29           7         CD4514         2.85           7         CD4514         2.85           7         CD4514         2.85           7         CD4514         3.25           7         CD4514         1.30           7         CD4520&lt;</th><th>IM6508         8.05           CLOCK CHIPS AY51202         2.89 AY51224         3.50 MK50253           VEROCASES         751410J         3.04 751237J           751238D         2.15 751239K         2.78           SUNDRY         CA3130         1.14 0.35 (RCA 8 DIL)         0.35           78L12WC         0.77</th><th>XAN652     Xancon     Green     Common Anode LED     0.6"     £1.75       XAN654     Xcion     Green     Common Cathode LED     0.6"     £1.75       MAN3M     Monsanto     Red     Common Cathode LED     0.13"     48p       SLT01     Futaba     Green     Phosphor Diode     0.5"     £5.80       Display PCBs (each fits neatly unto Verocase 751410J)     All are for multiplexed arrays. all are suitable for FND500.71L321.71L322     D500-46 (fits delign Lock)     £1.35</th></t<></th>	CD4035         1.2:           16         CD4036         3.1i           16         CD4037         0.9i           16         CD4038         1.2:           22         CD4039         3.0i           17         CD4040         1.1'           95         CD4042         0.8i           56         CD4042         0.8i           56         CD4042         0.8i           56         CD4042         0.8i           56         CD4044         0.9i           17         CD4044         0.9i           58         CD4047         0.9j           59         CD4048         0.5i           59         CD4049         0.5i           59         CD4051         0.9j           56         CD4052         0.9j           516         CD4052         0.9j           505         CD4053         0.9j           516         CD4054         1.2i           505         CD4055         1.3i           70         CD4055         1.3i           71         CD4056         1.3i           72         CD4057         27.9j <t< th=""><th>8         CD4071         0.22           CD4072         0.22           8         CD4073         0.22           9         CD4075         0.22           9         CD4076         1.61           9         CD4076         1.61           9         CD4076         1.61           9         CD4076         0.62           7         CD4081         0.22           7         CD4082         0.22           7         CD4085         0.74           7         CD4086         0.74           7         CD4089         1.61           9         CD4093         0.89           4         CD4093         1.89           5         CD4095         1.09           5         CD4095         1.29           7         CD4095         1.29           7         CD4095         1.29           7         CD4514         2.85           7         CD4514         2.85           7         CD4514         2.85           7         CD4514         3.25           7         CD4514         1.30           7         CD4520&lt;</th><th>IM6508         8.05           CLOCK CHIPS AY51202         2.89 AY51224         3.50 MK50253           VEROCASES         751410J         3.04 751237J           751238D         2.15 751239K         2.78           SUNDRY         CA3130         1.14 0.35 (RCA 8 DIL)         0.35           78L12WC         0.77</th><th>XAN652     Xancon     Green     Common Anode LED     0.6"     £1.75       XAN654     Xcion     Green     Common Cathode LED     0.6"     £1.75       MAN3M     Monsanto     Red     Common Cathode LED     0.13"     48p       SLT01     Futaba     Green     Phosphor Diode     0.5"     £5.80       Display PCBs (each fits neatly unto Verocase 751410J)     All are for multiplexed arrays. all are suitable for FND500.71L321.71L322     D500-46 (fits delign Lock)     £1.35</th></t<>	8         CD4071         0.22           CD4072         0.22           8         CD4073         0.22           9         CD4075         0.22           9         CD4076         1.61           9         CD4076         1.61           9         CD4076         1.61           9         CD4076         0.62           7         CD4081         0.22           7         CD4082         0.22           7         CD4085         0.74           7         CD4086         0.74           7         CD4089         1.61           9         CD4093         0.89           4         CD4093         1.89           5         CD4095         1.09           5         CD4095         1.29           7         CD4095         1.29           7         CD4095         1.29           7         CD4514         2.85           7         CD4514         2.85           7         CD4514         2.85           7         CD4514         3.25           7         CD4514         1.30           7         CD4520<	IM6508         8.05           CLOCK CHIPS AY51202         2.89 AY51224         3.50 MK50253           VEROCASES         751410J         3.04 751237J           751238D         2.15 751239K         2.78           SUNDRY         CA3130         1.14 0.35 (RCA 8 DIL)         0.35           78L12WC         0.77	XAN652     Xancon     Green     Common Anode LED     0.6"     £1.75       XAN654     Xcion     Green     Common Cathode LED     0.6"     £1.75       MAN3M     Monsanto     Red     Common Cathode LED     0.13"     48p       SLT01     Futaba     Green     Phosphor Diode     0.5"     £5.80       Display PCBs (each fits neatly unto Verocase 751410J)     All are for multiplexed arrays. all are suitable for FND500.71L321.71L322     D500-46 (fits delign Lock)     £1.35
Hars it with Access	orders see "Fast S	5p P&P on all orders. Ph iervice'' for details. Exp you must contact us first d postage rates.	port	E1.35 USING DISPLAYS WITH CMOS OR TTL? Send sae asking for free application note. SN1. which gives simple circuits with component values Official Orders Welcomed. For our

## **TECHNICAL BOOKS FROM**

CALCULATORS
99 WAYS TO KNOW AND USE YOUR ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR
L. Frenzel £4.50
SCIENTIFIC ANALYSIS ON YOUR POCKET CALCULATOR Smith £8.25
COMPUTERS AND MICROPROCESSORS
BEGINNERS' GUIDE TO COMPUTER LOGIC
G. Stapleton £1.95 Grasp quickly computer codes, digital logic ops and switching circuits.
COMPUTER CIRCUITS AND HOW THEY WORK B. Wells £1.80
Become acquainted with the various parts of a computer and its technology.
COMPUTER TECHNICIANS HANDBOOK B. Ward E3.25
This giant volume compares to a 1,000 hour course on computer mechanics.
CONTROL ENGINEERING
This is the 2nd edition of a highly successful book, keeping fully abreast of developments in control engineering.
DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS
N. M. Morris £2.60 The ideal book for the enthusiast confused by logic and digital techniques
MICROPROCESSORS £10.80
L. Altman Gives a general overview of the technology design, ideas and practical application.
MICROPROCESSORS £8.00 D. C. McGiynn
Technology Architecture and Applications. This introduction provides a clear explanation of this important new device.
MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCOMPUTERS £15.90 B. Soucek Describes the application programming and interfacing techniques common to all microprocessors
ELECTRONICS
ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK
Everything you need to know to build and use active filters.
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK - 4th EDITION L. W. Turner E25.60 A completely new and up-to-date reference book for all engineers and students
BASIC MATHS COURSE FOR ELECTRONICS H. Jacobowitz E1.75 Quick short cut way to learn the language of maths as applied to decronics
BEGINNERS GUIDE TO ELECTRONICS T. L. Squires £2.55 Short cut for those wishing to obtain a quick acquaintance with moders
electronics. BEGINNERS GUIDE TO TRANSISTORS
J. A. Reddinough     £2.55     Covers the basic theory and practice of modern transistors
DESIGNING WITH TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS Texas Instruments Covers the entire family of TTL and practical applications of circuits in digital systems.
ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS SIMPLIFIED E2.10 C. Hallmark E2.10 Covers just about every conceivable test or measurement you will need
ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK P. McGoldrick E4.15
ELECTRONICS AND PHOTOGRAPHY
Practical circuit projects devoted to photography ELECTRONICS SELF TAUGHT
J. Ashe £2.20 Covers basic principles of electronics, includes a large number of simple circuits.
ESSENTIAL FORMULAE FOR ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENCINCEERS N. M. Morris E1.20 Handy reference book. includes a section on S1 units resistor colour
HOW TO BUILD ELECTRONIC KITS
V. Capel E2.10 Instructs the kit builder on how to check components, how to assemble and how to cure faults.
FIRE AND THEFT SECURITY SYSTEMS B. Weis EL1.90 Selection and installation, home maintenance and business security devices
HANDBOOK OF IC CIRCUIT PROJECTS
1.3.4210 £1.75 From hi-fr circuits to complete digital counters in a single package.
HOW TO READ ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS B. Brown El.85 Everything you need to know from basic circuit components to integrated circuits.

HOW TO BUILD PROXIMITY OFFECTORS AND METAL LOCATORS J. Shields E3.25 A practical doi:tyourself book
HOW TO USE IC CIRCUIT LOGIC ELEMENTS J. Streater £3,25 Helps those unfamiliar with digital logic circuits
INTEGRATE ELECTRONICS E7.15 J. Miliman Using an IC approach the text leads the reader step by step from semiconductor physics to devices, models, circuits and systems
IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK W. Jung £8.75 Covers the basic theory of IC op amps in great detail, also includes 250 practical recuit applications.
INDEXED GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS R. Goodman £2.25 Practical Schematics with concise theory and troubleshooting information.
INTRODUCING ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS I. R. Sincleir ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Provides a basic insight into what makes electronics inck
INSTALLING AND SERVICING ELECTRONIC PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS £2.10 H. Swearer Covers installation and servicing of all electronic security systems
LINEAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS G. Bishop Illiustrates the use of the op amp in many different applications
LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS E4.90 G. Clayton E4.90 A practical approach is emphasised throughout, encouraging the reader
to try out devices himself LINEAR IC PRINCIPLES EXPERIMENTS AND PROJECTS E. M. Noli An introduction to one of electronics most exciting devices
110 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR R. M. Marston Outlines the essential characteristics of op amps and presents useful
projects. 110 SEMICONDUCTOR PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUC
TOR R. M. Marston Introduces the reader to FET's, SCR's and IC's with full construction details of many useful circuits
TIO COSMOS DIGITAL IC PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR
R. M. Marston     £3.10     110 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT PROJECTS FOR THE HOME     CONSTRUCTOR     R. M. Marston     £2.85     All the projects have been devised, built and fully evaluated by thet     author
110 THYRISTOR PROJECTS USING SCR's R. M. Marston £2.85 A companion to the author's previous books
MOS DIGTAL IC'S 6. Flynn E4.50 This book contains information about MOS and CMOS from basic construction to circuit application
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS DESIGN AND APPLICATIONS (Burr Brown)
G. Tobey Covers the entire field of operational amplifiers.
PIN POINT TRANSISTOR TROUBLES IN 12 MINUTES L. Garner £2.85 Complete information on circuit operations. troubleshooting charts and service procedures
PRACTICAL TRIAC/SCR PROJECTS FOR THE EXPERIMENTER R. Fox £2.15 Thyristor theory and practical circuits with low cost SCR TRIACs and
DIACS. PRINCIPLES OF TRANSISTOR-CIRCUITS
S. Amos £4.40 Generally accepted as being a standard textbook on fundamental
principles underlying the design of circuits and using transistors
principles underlying the design of circuits and using transistors  RAPID SERVICING OF TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT  G. King  E2.85 A systematic guide to the servicing of transistor radio television, tape
principles underlying the design of circuits and using transistors RAPID SERVICING OF TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT G. King C2 of
principles underlying the design of circuits and using transistors  RAPID SERVICING OF TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT G. King E2.85 A systematic guide to the servicing of transistor radio television, tape and hi-fi equipment.  SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUIT ELEMENTS T. D. Towers E6.00 Gives readers an account of all semiconductor devices commercially available. for each device it covers a general description, circuit diagram symbols and working principles.  SOLID STATE CIRCUIT GUIDE BOOK B. Ward E2.15
Principles underlying the design of circuits and using transistors  RAPID SERVICING OF TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT G. King G. Xing G
principles underlying the design of circuits and using transistors  APPID SERVICING OF TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT G. King E2.85 A systematic guide to the servicing of transistor radio television. Tape and hi-fi equipment.  SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUIT ELEMENTS T. D. Towes E6.00 Gives readers an account of all semiconductor devices commercially available. for each device it covers a general description, circuit diagram symbols and working principles  SOLID STATE CIRCUIT GUIDE BDOX B. Ward E2.15 Step by step instructions to design circuits to your own specifications.  TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT DESIGN

UNDERSTANDING CMOS INTEGRATED CIRCUITS R. Meler £3,50 Begins with basic digital IC's, covers semiconductor physics, CMOS fabrication technology and design. UNDERSTANDING SOLIO STATE CIRCUITS N. Crowburst £1.90 Written to service the interests of anyone at sub-engineering level **ELECTRONIC ORGAN BOOKS**-TRANSISTOR ELECTRONIC ORGANS FOR THE AMATEUR A. Douglas <u>£4.90</u> Written in a simple style, this gives a complete explanation of everything to do with transistorized organs and is profusely illustrated with clear diagrams. THE ELECTRONIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MANUAL A. Douglas A comprehensive guide to the theory and design of electronic instruments £8.00 ELECTRONIC MUSIC PRODUCTION £3:10 A practical guide to the production of electronic music SEMICONDUCTOR DATA-INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR T. D. Toy £3.75 it takes you longer than one minute to find out all about transistors. then you need a copy of this book. POPULAR VALVE/TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION GUIDE £2.15 Substitution data for both valves a new volume RADIO VALVE AND SEMICONDUCTOR OATA £2.50 **RADIO AND TELEVISION**-FOUNDATIONS OF WIRELESS AND ELECTRONICS M. G. Scroggie (New 1975edition) Covers the whole basic theory, no previous tec knowledge is assumed £4.35 SERVICING TRANSISTOR RADIOS £2.30 Complete guide giving theory analysis and servicing techniques. WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK-1976 £5.00 contains. How to listen to the world TEST EQUIPMENT AND OSCILLOSCOPES-BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES M. Gottlieb £2.35 Shows how to get accurate measurement with VOMs meters an oscilloscopes THE OSCILLOSCOPE G. Zwick £2.10 Starts from the first principles and takes the reader to an advanced level PRACTICAL TEST EQUIPMENT YOU CAN BUILD W. Green £2.15 For technicians, radio/TV service operators and serious experimenters. RADIO. TV AND AUDIO TEST EQUIPMENT King £4.95 A practical guide to test instruments and applications, concerned largely with the oscilloscope TEST INSTRUMENTS FOR ELECTRONICS £1.65 asy modifications to your VOM/VTVM and scope with the aid of the book WORKING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE £1.85 Includes workshop test projects with large size drawings. SERVICING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE G. King £5.00 Includes a unique series of photographs showing oscilloscope traces to be found in normal and faulty equipment, stereo radio, colour TV Circuits servicing is dealt with.

UNDERSTANDING ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

extbooks and unapproachable advanced treatments

fault finding and servicing procedures UNDERSTANDING ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Describes various circuits encountered today with a strong emphasis on

about components and bridges the gap between elementary

£4.00

£4.00

R. Sinclair

R. Sinclair

HOW TO ORDER All prices are correct at the time of going to press but are subject to alteration without notice. All prices include postage. Please print your name and address clearly- and this teach title and price separately. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to ETI Boek Service. Books are sent on seven days' approval against a full cash remittance, plus postage. Book stock is not held at ETI's Lendon of lifces and orders should be sent to: ETI BOOK SERVICE. P.O. BDX 79. MAIDENHEAD. BERKS SL6 2EG.

# ETI project 447 AUDIO PHASER

THERE AREN'T MANY ELECTRON-IC music accessories that we haven't published as projects in ETI and this project will make the list even shorter.

Most musicians will know what a phaser sounds like and it is going to be very difficult for us to describe the effect to readers who don't know the sound. It really has to be heard to be appreciated.

The most dramatic effect, and the easiest to describe, is that caused by feeding white noise through a phaser. The sound is similar to the sound of surf, an 'atmospheric' whooshing sound. On recordings phaser effects can be heard on electric guitars, drums, electric piano, and other instruments.

Technically the phaser acts as a filter - it phases out certain frequencies in the audio spectrum and over a period of a second or two these minima in the response curve sweep up and down the audio band. The response of the ETI phaser can be seen in figure 1. Frequencies between 10 Hz and 4 kHz are present in varying proportions between 0 and 100% of the input signal level. As the values of the components in the phase-shift network change, the proportions of these frequencies will change as the response curve moves up and down the audio spectrum.

The unit we have designed is a six-stage phaser (there are six phase-shift networks in the phasechange path) which gives three minima in its response curve. It is built into a die-cast box so it can be used on stage by a guitarist. The only external control adjusts the speed, except for the foot-operated switch which puts the phaser in or out of circuit. The power is switched on by plugging the jack plugs into their sockets.

#### CONSTRUCTION

ì

1

ł

Apart from the PCB the box contains one pot, two jack sockets and a foot-operated switch, so construction is unlikely to be any problem. Use our design for the PCB pattern and insert the components according to the overlay drawing. IC sockets do not have to be used but a socket would spare

## -Specification

-----

STATE OF STATE

Phase-shift stages:

Six stages providing a maximum 1080 degrees phase-shift, and consequently three minima (see graph).

Frequency range:

With 10n and 100k networks, minima at 40 Hz, 160 Hz, and 600 Hz. With 10n and 56k networks, minima

With 10n and 56k networks, minima at 70 Hz, 270 Hz and 1 kHz (as shown in Figure 3).

With 10n and 10k networks, minima at 400 Hz, 1600 Hz and 60 kHz.

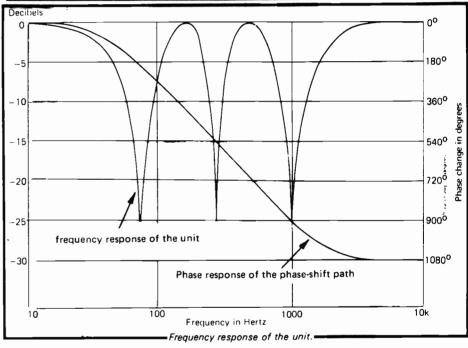
In operation the resistive element of the phase-shift networks varies continuously and these minima sweep across the spectrum.

Input impedance: 500k.

Input sensitivity: 3 mV to 1 V.

Overall gain:

Unity.



the CMOS IC from the dangers of direct soldering.

First solder the low-profile components to the board, then the other components. When the casemounted parts have been installed, wire up the board to these using sufficiently long leads to enable easy fault-finding, should this be necessary.

For stage use, the phaser needs properly protecting against physical shocks so we strongly recommend you use a die-cast box and wrap the PCB in foam sheeting rather than screwing it to the case. If the phaser is to be built into a mixer or an effects unit then housing is obviously less important.

#### SETTING UP

The best way to set up the phaser is to use a white noise source and then

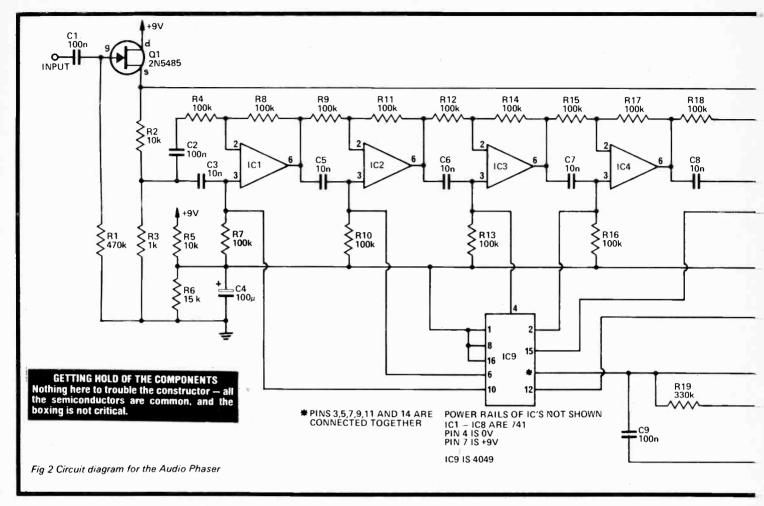
adjust the bias preset to give a continuous whooshing sound. If the bias is incorrectly set the sound will be interrupted, it will not whoosh continuously.

If you do not have a white noise source use a signal high in harmonic content: electric guitar, crowd noise, FM hiss, etc.

We cannot teach you how to use the phaser, it is a special effect offered as an aid to creative musicians. It can produce weird effects with almost any audio source (it can, for example, simulate long-distance phonecalls or radio stations) and it is necessary to play certain styles of electric guitar and electric piano.

The phaser can be plugged into the echo send and echo return sockets of the ETI Master Mixer for use on any channel as desired.

# \_AUDIO PHASER



# -How it works-

The input impedance of the phaser has to be high to prevent damping of the strings when used with an electric guitar. Loading caused by a low input impedance would stop the notes from sustaining properly. In the ETI phaser this is achieved by the high impedance buffer, Q1.

After the input buffer the signal is split along two paths, and the two parts do not meet again until they are mixed back together again at the junction of R26 and R27. One part of the signal undergoes phase-shift, via ICs 1 to 6, and the other part follows a direct path. Q2 amplifies the output to give an overall gain of unity.

The phase-shift is achieved in six idential RC networks; the overall shift being the sum of the shifts at each stage. IC9 varies the value of resistance in each stage, but we will first look at the operation with a fixed value, say 56 k.

In this case each stage puts a 10n capacitor and 56k resistor across the signal. The waveform at the junction of these two components has to be of such phasing as to reconcile the perpendicular phasing of the waveforms across each component.

The signal fed into the op-amp undergoes a phase-shift, but the phase-shift is not the same for all frequencies. In the one stage the signal undergoes a change of 180 degrees at high frequencies and a negligible change at low frequencies. The curve of Figure 1 shows that there is little shift at 10 Hz and  $1080^{\circ}$  at 4 kHz (that is  $180^{\circ}$  at each stage: a total of  $1080^{\circ}$  from all six stages).

When all six stages are taken into account, frequencies from 10 Hz to 4 kHz have a continuous range of phase-shifts from 0 to 1080°.

Figure 1 also shows what happens when equal amplitudes of the two signals (from the direct and phase-shift paths) are mixed.

Because frequencies outside the range 10 Hz to 4 kHz are in phase the response is flat. In-Phase mixing also occurs within this range at two places. These are at phase differences of 360° and 720°, in this case at 160 Hz and at 460 Hz.

The holes in the response are caused by out-of-phase mixing, as occurs when the phase differences are  $180^\circ$ ,  $540^\circ$ , and  $900^\circ$ . With 10n and 56k in the phase-shift networks these minma occur at 70 Hz, 270 Hz, and 1 kHz.

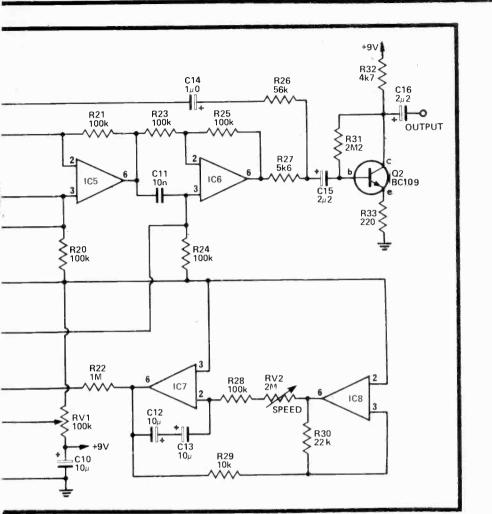
The number of minima in the response is directly related to the number of phaseshift stages. Four stages would give a maximum phase shift of 720° and minima would then only occur at 180° and 540°. If you use eight stages another minimum will occur at 1260°, giving four in all.

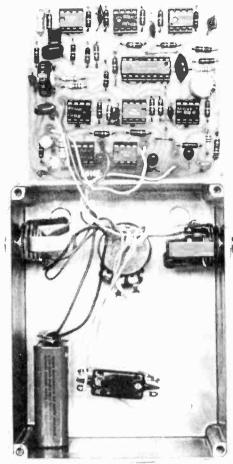
The rest of the circuitry in the phaser is used to vary the resistance in the phaseshift networks to move the response curve of the phaser up and down the frequency axis. IC9 is effectively six sets of complementary FETs and the resistance of each can be controlled by applying a voltage onto its gate. Varying the gate voltage of IC9 causes the effective resistance of R7 to be shunted from 100k down to a few kilohms.

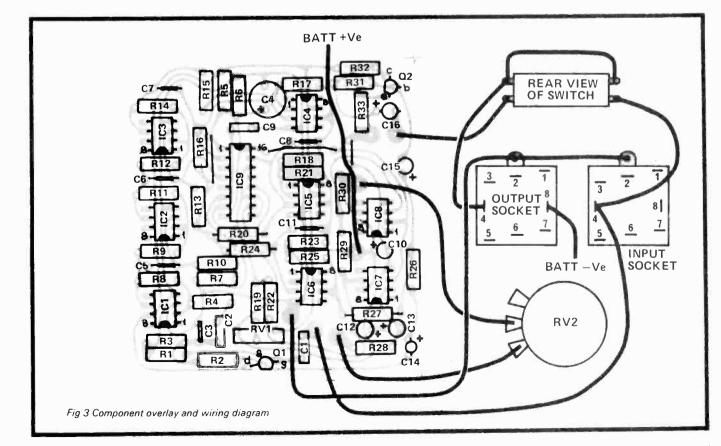
IC7 is an integrator and IC8 is a Schmitt trigger, together they make a triangle-wave oscillator. This triangle waveform gives a rising and falling voltage to the gates in IC9. The waveform has to be correctly biased to give the desired resistance change in each phase-shift stage. The bias voltage is set by RV1.

RV2 controls the speed of the trianglewave oscillator to give periods ranging from a few seconds down to a tenth of a second or so.

The zero reference voltage for the op-amps is taken from the junction of R5 and R6, which is at half the supply voltage. This does away with the need for a split supply — a single 9V battery is sufficient. The power is switched on and off by the jack socket. The foot-switch switches the phaser in and out of circuit.







# \_AUDIO PHASER

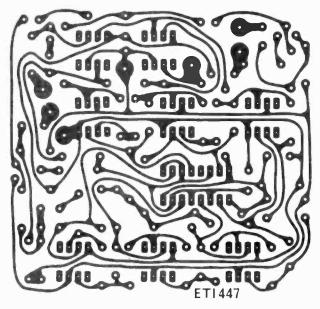


Fig 4 Printed-Circuit Layout. Full Size 81 x 76 .mm.

-Part	s List —		
	all ½ W 5%	Capacitors	
R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	470 k 10 k 1 k 100 k 10 k	C1,2 C3 C4 C5-C8 C9	100 n polyester 10 n
R6 R7-R18 R19 R20,21 R22	15 k 100 k 330 k 100 k 1 M	C10 C11 C12,13 C14 C15,16	10 μF 25 V 10 n polyester 10 μF 25 V 1 μF 25 V 2 μF 25 V
R23-R25 R26 R27 R28 R29	100 k 56 k 5 k6 100 k 10 k	Semicondu Q1 Q2 IC1-IC8 IC9	ctors 2N5485 or similar BC109 or similar μA741 op-amp 4049 CMOS
R30 R31 R32 R33	22 k 2 M2 4 k7 220		ETI 447 o phone sockets oush on push off
Potentiom RV1 RV2	eters 100 k trim type 2 M log rotary	Case to sui 9 V batter Knob	it



# CONTINUOUS DISPLAY LCD WATCHES

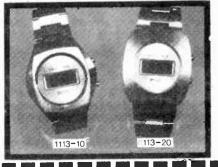
The watch continuously displays HRS. and MINS. with MONTH, DAY and SECONDS on demand. The owner selects the feature where the HRS. and MINS. or MONTH and DAY display alternatively for 2 second intervals until owner resets to normal display. During the alternating cycle seconds are still available on demand.

- \*\*Finest American MOS technology
- \*\*Quartz accuracy.
- \*\*Multi-function:
  - Hrs., Mins., Month, Day, Seconds. Alternating display Back-light. Programmed 28, 30, 31 day months. A.M./P.M. indication for ease of date setting
- \*\*\*All important: UK factory manufacturing and servicing facilities.



Watch Division, Lee Instrumentation Ltd. Bedwas, Newport, Gwent NP1 8YZ TEL. (0222) 885756-7-8. TELEX: 497084 Reg. No. 639437. VAT Reg. No. 133 8154 80





		ee Instrumentation REEPOST no s			Gwent NP1 8Y	Ζ
	Please forward	(qty) model	at	each	TOTAL: £	
					l enclose	V
	Name				chequ	e
	Address				postal ord	er
					money ord	er
ï	Signed					
		Ē	Barclayo	card/Ac	cess no	_
Î	BARCLAYCARD HAN DIA ANY	with Access				





There are only two ways to ensure a copy of ETI: place a regular order with your newsagent or take out a subscription. Don't care about missing an issue? Well, it's up to you but although we do supply back numbers (several hundred are put on one side solely for future demand). However, due to increased readership, these back numbers have been lapped up and the issues for which back numbers are available has declined remarkably.

Help us to help you: please write your name and address on the back of your cheques.

To: SUBSCRIPTIONS DEPARTMENT, ETI MAGAZINE, 25-27 Oxford Street, London W1. I enclose £6.00 (£7.00 overseas) for the next twelve issues

Name

Address

PAYMENT IN STERLING ONLY PLEASE

TAKE CHANCES

# is eti nederland (THIS IS ETI-HOLLAND)

Australia, Britain, France . . . now Holland (and as you'll see below, soon Canada) . . . the number of ETI editions is growing!

ETI-Holland - known there as Electronica Top Internationaal - was launched on October 4th with the 100W Disco article (featured in September ETI-UK) as the cover feature.

The Dutch edition is being published for the group by Radio Rotor of Emmen – a town in north-east Holland near the German border.

Although sales figures won't be known for some time, over 1,000 subscriptions were received even before the first issue was available. In a country which already has three established hobby-electronics, this can only be regarded as a good omen!

Apart from the 100W Disco, other features include Microfile, the start of the components series, and five constructional projects. Locally produced articles are of course included. one of which covers a review of a new microprocessor kit (not available in Britain).

The staff of ETI in Britain wish ETI-Holland the same success as we have enjoyed here.



#### SEND NO MONEY

MAIL TO: **ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL\*** c/o Suite 2404 85 Thorncliffe Park Drive, Toronto, Ontario, M4H 1L6,

Temporary Postal Address only.

I would like to have the first edition of ETI-Canada FREE OF CHARGE.

NAME
ADDRESS
City or Town
Prov Postal Code
Only use this coupon if the leaflet included in the issues for

Canada is missing. Only one issue will be sent even if both coupons are filled in.



Above is shown the headquarters of Radio Rotor who are publishing our Dutch edition. The ETI offices are in the same building. Below left is Anton Kriegsmann, Editor-in-Chief of Electronica Top Internationaal. Below right is a small section of the labs where all projects are rebuilt before going into the Dutch edition.



THE COVER OF THE FIRST **ISSUE OF** 



growing city in North America with the CN Tower, the world's tallest free-standing structure, will be the home for ETI-Canada.



# CANADA

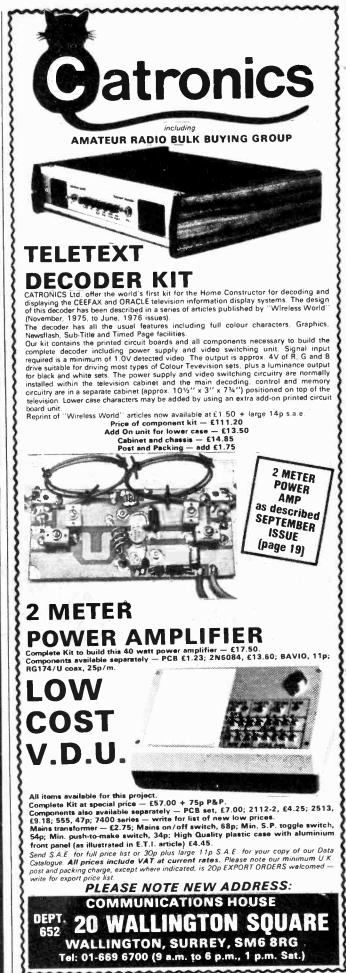
The British edition of ETI was first introduced to Canada in February 1976. Sales and response have been so good that this will be replaced by ETI-Canada, to be published in Canada, by Canadians, for Canadians.

ETI-Canada will cover very much the same ground as ETI-Britain but will carry many locally produced articles specifically for the Canadian reader. Articles from other editions will be carried but only where these are also of interest to Canadian readers. News and news-type articles will relate to Canada and will be as up-to-date as possible.

THIS IS THE LAST ETI-BRITAIN THAT WILL BE GENERALLY DISTRIBUTED IN CANADA.

We're pretty confident that the thousands of Canadian readers who've been buying ETI-Britain as an import will like their own edition . . . We're so confident that we'll send you the first issue (which will be available in late January) FREE. Just fill out either the coupon on the left or the coupon on the insert included in issues for Canada. Please only use one — a friend interested in electronics can use the other of course.

Photograph courtesy of Ontario House, London



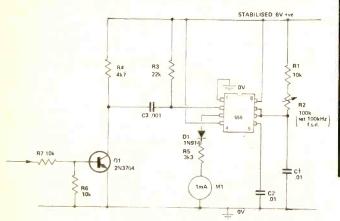


# What to look for in the January issue: On sale Dec 3rd

# **R.M. MARSTON DESCRIBES:**

38 555 TIMER

The definitive words on the famous 555 IC from R. M. Marston — one of Britain's best known and respected electronics authors. This article provides no less than 38 different applications for the 555 many of them brand new!



# CIRCUITS

# **5W STEREO AMP**

A 'nice and easy' project. A simple but high quality 5W stereo amplifier. Based on two I.C.s, the construction is simple, but the sound is superb!

# ELECTRONICS IN THE NORTH SEA:

We got wet on this one! Providing a well detailed look at how Britain pulls in the black gold from the North Sea – from the electronics point of view. The companies have been very co-operative and we think you'll agree this was worth the trouble.

# READER OFFER

**READER OFFER.** We're faced with a problem with this type of offer: as the product hasn't been announced yet we're sworn to secrecy (sorry about the cloak-n-dagger bit). What we can say is that it's a very low priced offer on a new aid for the electronics lab and amateur enthusiast.

# NEW SERIES: SHORT CIRCUITS

In the next issue we start a new series: Short-circuits. These will describe straightforward projects in a short and sweet form — there'll be no unnecessary 'blurb' with them. Many will be simple but it's not specifically a beginners' series — some projects will be highly sophisticated in concept.

The January issue contains three such projects. PATCH DETECTOR is a one-transistor circuit costing under £2.00. For use when buying a second-hand car to find if body filler has been used. HEADS OR TAILS is an ingenious application of a very standard circuit. Our SCR TESTER can be built easily in an evening and can also be used to test power diodes.



For the last few weeks when you've met anyone well informed about electronics they'll have brought up VCT. What is it? Well it may not replace the Op. Amp but it'll stunt its growth: it's a completely new type of IC. Information is very, very scant at present — and much of sheer rumour but we hope to bring you the essence next month — at least a month before it's officially announced!

The cover price of ETI will go up from 30p to 35p with the January issue. We've held our price since May 1975 — that's probably a record for magazines — but we'll still be the cheapest electronics magazine and the one with the most editorial.

We hope readers will still consider ETI overwhelmingly the best value for money.



# PART 10 - PROGRAMMING

IT SEEMS TO BE a fairly common problem amongst electronics engineers and enthusiasts approaching microprocessors for the first time, that although they can usually wade through the electrical characteristics, timing diagrams, interface circuitry and conventional problems of that type, they almost always have a mental block on the subject of programming. Although programming is taught in many schools and probably all universities now, it is still somewhat of a mystery to the majority of people. Perhaps this is due to the popular image of the programmer as a white-coated demi-god who commands vast roomfuls of spinning tape reels and flashing lights. and who spends his time computing the origins of the universe or checking tax returns (equally complex problems as far as I'm concerned!).

The fact of the matter is that there is no mystique to computer programming, and if the truth be known, as many computer programmers are baffled by electronics as vice-versa. Let's tackle the problem of programming and see what's involved.

A program is simply a sequence of instructions which make a computer (including a microcomputer) perform a specified function. That's the definition that's perpetually given in the textbooks, but it's not much use if you're faced with writing a program for the first time. What the budding programmer wants to know is: what is the process that takes you from the problem to be solved to the program that will give the solution?

The first step is usually a definition of the problem; in other words, ask yourself what *exactly* you want to do. Research the problem thoroughly so that you understand it — it's no good writing a beautifully elegant solution for the wrong problem. This is a good time to think about the people who will be using the system and design in some useful features — for instance, a program which calculates the voltages in a circuit as the input varies could give the results in the form of tables or a graph. Which would be more useful — or can you offer both?

This section of the process will usually give some possible methods of tackling the problem. The trick here is to break the problem down into a number of separate tasks which can performed sequentially — a be computer (or MPU) cannot do more than one thing at a time, though of course it operates so fast that it may seem to. Let's take as an example the simple problem of controlling a single traffic light. The processor has to first turn on the red light. It will then wait for a preset time interval by performing a a loop program such as counting down from a preset number to zero. At the end of the loop it will turn on the amber light, and start counting again. At the end of this time interval it will turn off both the red and the amber, and turn on the green. Again it counts down and then turns off the green and turns on the amber. Finally, another counter loop and then back to red.

That's a rough idea of how an MPU would tackle the job - now let's get more specific and examine how the abilities of the processor and the hardware around it can modify your approach. If we use M6800 as an example, it seems obvious to use the M6820 Peripheral Interface Adapter to drive the lamps. In fact one PIA could drive 5 sets of traffic lights and still have inputs available for detecting cars passing over sensors in the road. The individual lamps would be connected to bits in the PIA Data Registers, so that a '1' in that position would turn the light on and a '0' would turn it off. Thus, a single memory write instruction could instantaneously set up 8 lamps and there is now no need for an instruction to turn off lamps.

## **SUBROUTINES**

Notice also that we had 4 sections of the program concerned only with counting down to zero — it seems rather silly to write the same thing 4 times over. The M6800, in common with most micros, has the capability of jumping to, and returning from, subroutines. Hence we would write a subroutine to subtract 1 perpetually



O.K. MASTERMIND ----DONT TELL ME YOUR DIAGNOSIE OFBARKHAUSEN OSCILLATION WAS WRONG AFTER ALL !?

from an accumulator and then check to see if it is zero. If it is, control will then be passed back to the main program, otherwise it will keep on subtracting. This can be written in various forms: as the flowchart in Fig.1, or as the assembly language routine or object code given in Fig.2.

In general, flowcharts are a very good way of concreting one's thoughts on a particular problem. However, as the program gets more complex, so does the flowchart, only more so! The trend today seems to be towards programmers writing in a high level language and then either using a compiler or converting to assembly language or object code by hand. The idea is to firm up one's approach to the solution and gradually, through several intermediate stages, to become more specific until one reaches the level of machine code. This tends to ensure that all the segments of the program are compatible.

### **PROGRAM EXAMPLE**

This is an example of a very useful program which has been sent to us by Mr. J. Kennedy of Wantage. A frequent requirement in microprocessor systems is that they respond to the passage of time. To

do this they need to have some form of internal clock apart from the one which actually drives the system. Such a device is called a Real Time Clock. The one described here relies upon both hardware and software to gain the advantages of both. To write a Real Time Clock entirely in software would mean (a) a long program and (b) the processor could not execute any other program - which is a bit useless! On the other hand, to implement a clock completely in hardware can be quite expensive, even using a CMOS clock chip with BCD outputs.

This system uses 1Hz pulses (derived from the mains) to pulse the Non-Maskable Interrupt of the processor chip, thus causing it to jump to the interrupt service routine given here and update its internal time which is held in 3 consecutive memory locations.

A suggested circuit to derive these pulses is given in Fig.3, but this has not yet been tried and tested. An alternative would be to use a crystal controlled oscillator and dividers.

The software consists of 2 sections which is a lump of data comprising time and data required by the main program and the Real Time Clock program itself (memory locations 10 to 28). We shall leave the reader to puzzle the operation of this program out for himself but you should note the extensive use of indexed addressing which is one of the most useful features found in current microprocessors.

# MICROPROCESSORS AT WORK

was the title of a symposium held for 3 days in September at Sussex University by the Society of Electronic and Radio Technicians.

The dictionary defines 'symposium' as an ancient Greek drinking party, or a set of articles on one subject, or philosophical or other free discussion. This symposium managed to be all of these, allowing for the fact that there weren't any Greeks there.

20 papers were presented by representatives from the semiconductor manufacturers, by industrial users and academics.

These were varied in content from the almost abstract to the completely down to earth. Two papers in particular are of interest to the amateur: 'Some Experience for Multipurpose Microprocessor System Development' by R.A. Smith of Essex University, and 'Hardware for Teaching Microprocessor Interfacing and Programming' by Dr. D.J. Quarmby of Loughborough University. Both these papers dealt with the development of low cost hardware, in particular avoiding the use of a Teletype.

025

026

027

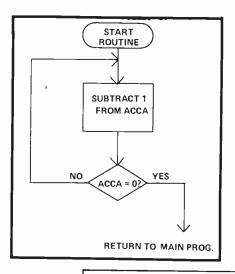
028

13

A7

00

3B



LOOP DEC A

**BEQ RETN** 

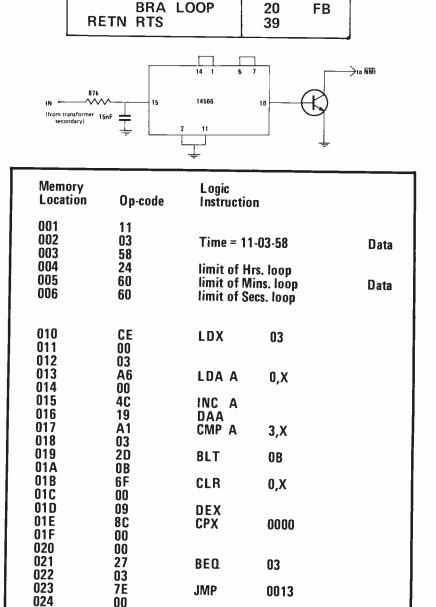
One interesting fact that emerged from the symposium was the ability of large organisations undertaking development to generate their own development systems in both hardware and software. For instance, several large organisations anticipated that program development would be considerably speeded up by the use of a high level language and so they wrote a compiler for the language of their choice. At least one organisation specially adapted a minicomputer to check out their special purpose hardware.

British Rail engineers presented an amusing (almost Pythonesque) paper on 'Microprocessors in Safety Systems'. This dealt with a self-

02

**4**A

27



STA A

RTI

0,X

checking system based on 3 micros which checked each other and on finding a disagreement tried to blow each other up. Although this may sound rather odd, it is in fact an extremely sensible principle to follow in the design of fail-safe systems where a faulty processor has to be removed from the system before it can adversely influence performance.

Volumes of papers presented at the Symposium are available from SERT at 8–10 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H OHP. for £7.50 inc. postage.

### **8080 RESIDENT COMPILER**

Intel have just announced a major new software system that enables PL/M programs to be compiled on the 8080 itself. The new resident compiler and its supporting software automatically link program modules together to form the user's overall program. PL/M is a high level language which was developed by Intel from the wellknown IBM language PL/1 about 3 vears ago. Until now, programs written in PL/M had to be compiled into 8080 machine code using a main frame computer which usually meant that the user employed the services of a time-sharing bureau for this purpose. Running this compiler on the Intellec MDS800 development system will enable the high cost of time-sharing to be avoided.

The linkage facility is provided by a new disk operating system called ISIS2 which generates linkable and relocatable object code modules from a new macro assembler contained in the package, thus enabling several independent software designers towork on the same overall program without conflict.

The resident PL/M compiler provides other features which have not been available hitherto. It allows the programmer to define data structures and also gives him access to absolute addresses. The user can request the compiler to generate re-entrant code for any procedure, and it will also produce a cross reference list on request or optionally print an 'inner list' of generated assembly language after each PL/M statement.

Also new from Intel is a system controller chip for the 8080A micro which is particularly suited for use in systems containing dynamic RAMs. The 8238 is identical in pin-out and function to the 8228 system controller except that the that the timing of the 'Memory Write' (MEMW) and 'Input/ Output Write' (IOW) outputs has been advanced so that they become available two clock pulses earlier than with the 8228. This means that memory and I/O circuitry have longer to respond and system timing margins are improved.

### IM6100 ON OFFER

Rapid Recall are offering the IM6100 microprocessor and support chips in a set for only £42.70 + VAT. The set comprises one IM6100 CMOS processor, one 6312 1k x 12 ROM containing a system monitor, three 6561 256 x 4 CMOS RAMs, one 6101 CMOS parallel interface element and one 6402 CMOS UART for serial interface. The IM6100 (as we never tire of saying!) is software compatible with DEC's PDP-8/E minicomputer. In addition, being CMOS theMPU consumes very little power and can be halted without loss of register contents.

If you don't feel like doing it the hard way, Rapid Recall would no doubt be happy to sell you an Intercept Junior evaluation system. This comprises a complete IM6100 microcomputer with 256 12-bit words of RAM and a socket for ROM evaluation, a data/instruction entry keyboard, an eight-digit octal output display, a microinterpreter, 3 expansion card connectors and a mounting arrangement for the four torch batteries which power the unit. At the present moment three expansion modules are available: a 1k x 12 bit non-volatile RAM card, a ROM/PROM card, and a serial communications card for VDU or TTY.

Rapid Recall Ltd., 9 Betterton Street, Drury Lane, London WC2H 9BS.



## HP LOGIC ANALYZER

New keyboard-controlled logic state analyzers from Hewlett-Packard are dedicated to the design and troubleshooting of systems using 8080 or 6800 microprocessors. An HP-1611A is specialised to one type of system or the other by choice of an 8080 or 6800 'personality module.' Others will be added.

When a 1611A Logic State Analyzer is connected to the circuitry (at the microprocessor's socket, and simultaneously to as many as eight other points if desired), system activity can be displayed on the instrument's CRT directly in the alphanumeric mnemonics of the particular microprocessor's own instruction set. With powerful qualifiers, the 1611A can frame a real-time window around virtually any event, or set of related events - any desired sequence of system operations. The 1611A also accurately measures true execution timing, or counts selected events, as specified by the keyboard. At a point defined by the user, the instrument can halt microprocessor operatthen, if desired, the 1611A ions; can control the transactions that follow, in single or multiple keyed steps.

On the 1611A CRT screen appears alphanumeric information about the keyboard settings, as well as the data captured. As directed by the keyboard, the instrument traces and identifies memory transaction after memory transaction in the system's sequence of operations.

It stores 64 of these, displaying the top 16 until the scroll keys are used. (The number of instructions identified is usually less than the number of memory transactions, since an instruction often calls for more than one memory fetch.) A switch selects octal or hexadecimal data listing. Op Code readout may be numeric, or alphanumeric mnemonics may be spelled out, as in the microprocessor manufacturer's programming manual.

The 1611A is, itself, a microprocessor-controlled instrument operated from a keyboard (The micro used is the 8080). U.K. price of the HP-1611A, Option 080 (for 8080 systems) or Option 068 (for 6800 systems) is £3,650. Extra personality modules are £730.Hewlett-Packard Ltd., King Street Lane, Winnersh, Wokingham RG11 5AR.

# Your free start to a rewarding new hobby.



Every one of which comes to you absolutely complete-right down to the last nut and bolt.

You'll also get a very easy to understand instruction manual that takes you step by step through the assembly.

So, besides making an attractive, useful piece of equipment, you'll also have the makings of a satisfying, rewarding hobby.

To find out more, post the coupon we'll send you our latest catalogue. Heath (Gloucester) Ltd., Dept. ETI-126, Bristol Rd. Gloucester, GL2 6EE. Tel: Glos (0452) 29451.

HEATHKIT BETTER BUILT BECAUSE YOU BUILD IT YOURSELF



The easy ... the Seno 33 system! ritios a unique bonded **Polifix** – a unique bonded abrasive block for the clean, abrasive totally effective cleaning and polishing of cleaning and polishing of copper assume to boards. Degreeses.removes tarnish. Degreeses.removes tarnish. Degreases, removes tarnish, and 'keys' the copper surface perfectly to accept etch resist, pack of 2 blocks £1.50, 6 £4.20, 12 £7.70. 3962 The Dato Pen1 he original fine-line etch the original fine-line etch resist marker. Simply draw the planet tracks onto tooper.clad board — new cooper.clad board — new cooper.clad board — new couch plin minutes Value etch inj minutes Value etch inj in minutes Value ontrolled ink dispensing for longer life. £1.50 for 1, £5.00 for 6. cp 40 for 12. 40 for 12 Seno etch resist transfer symbols for a truly professional finishi professional finishi Sharpiy defined. adhesive-backed symbols in easy-to-use strip form, adhere direct to copper laminate adrect to coal etch resistance. and offer to tal etch resistance. presented in packs of 10 strips, acto of different symbol. E2 00 per pack, E17 50 per E2 00 per pack, E17 50 per 10 packs. 10 packs. A revolutionary solution to the problems of etching PCBsl Unique sealed system minimises the risk, inconvenience, storage and disposal profile associated with the use of active detents -a complete kit designed to etch up to eight boards rapidly, visibly, effectively and SAFELY f4.00 for a complete kit, f3.45 f4.00 for a complete kit, f3.45 per kit in packs of 6. system minimises the risk. Seno33-From your usual component supplier or direct from: DECON LABORATORIES LTD. Ellen Steet, Portskade, Brighton BN4 1EQ aboratory Telephone: (O273) 414371 Telex: IDACON BRIGHTON 87443 in a box All prices post & VAT inclusive. Data sheets free of charge



With all the electronics on one pc board this organ is easy to build yet has features like touch keyboard, variable tremolo, two voices and a full two-octave range.

AN ELECTRONIC ORGAN IS A fascinating instrument which these days seems to be rapidly assuming the position in the home once occupied by the piano. Modern organs are, however, very expensive which puts them beyond the reach of most people. Lower down the scale in cost and performance are chord organs which although still polyphonic are fairly limited reed type instruments operated by a small blower. The name chord organ comes from the fact that the bass accompaniment is by means of buttons which generate the appropriate chord.

The cheapest possible organ is the so called monophonic organ (only one note can be played at a time) which is usually little more than pocket sized and is played with a stylus.

The first obvious improvement

required is to devise a better keyboard arrangement as the stylus operation can only be described as somewhat of a nuisance. However the £40 cost of a full keyboard cannot be justified. As can be seen from the photographs the new keyboard is still of the touch type but has now been designed so that the organ is played simply by touching the appropriate key, as in a full scale instrument. Tremolo is also provided and this too is switched on and off by means of touch switches and a control is provided to adjust tremolo depth.

The next improvement is in the accuracy of the tuning, which in the previous instrument varied over the keyboard due to the one-only resistor used to increment between each note. In our new version tuning over the keyboard is much improved by using two resistors,

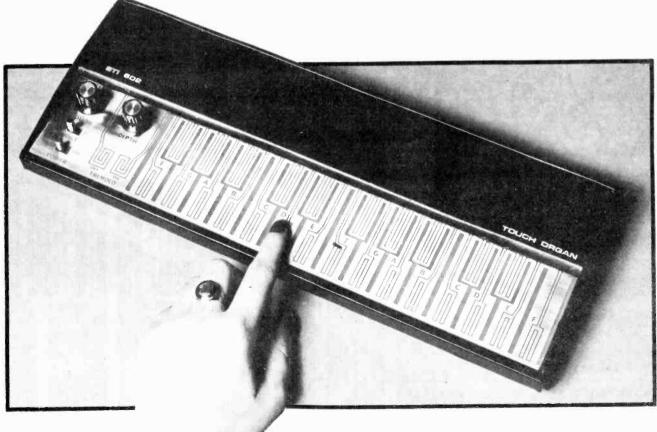
where necessary in series or parallel, to obtain the nearest possible to the correct value of resistance. Finally the instrument is provided with two voices or stops which add greatly to the variety of the music which can be produced.

This little organ is relatively inexpensive to build, should provide a great deal of enjoyment and is musically and electronically educational.

# **DESIGN FEATURES**

As mentioned earlier the major feature is the implementation of the keyboard by means of a finger touch system rather than the ''probe'' type.

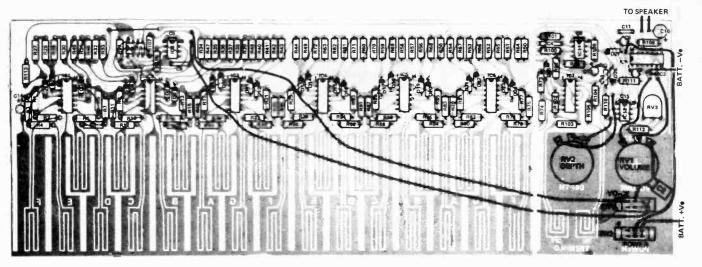
This means that some electronics must be associated with each key to detect that it has been touched. Touch control is usually effected by the capacitive, resistive or 50 Hz injection methods. Whilst the capa-



BER 1976

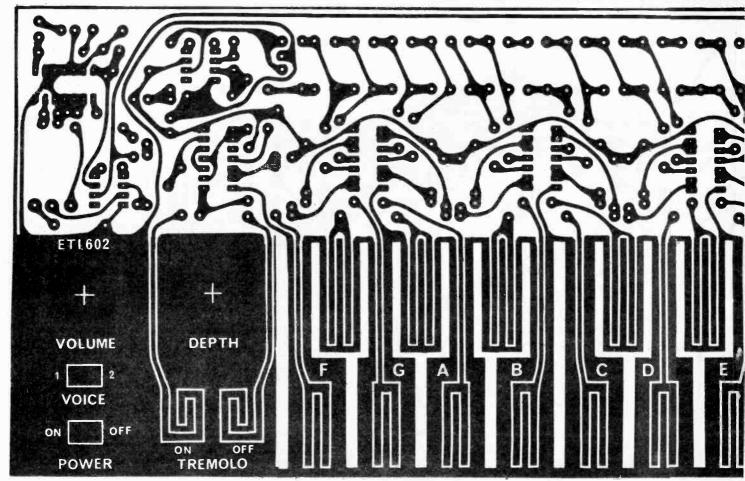
41

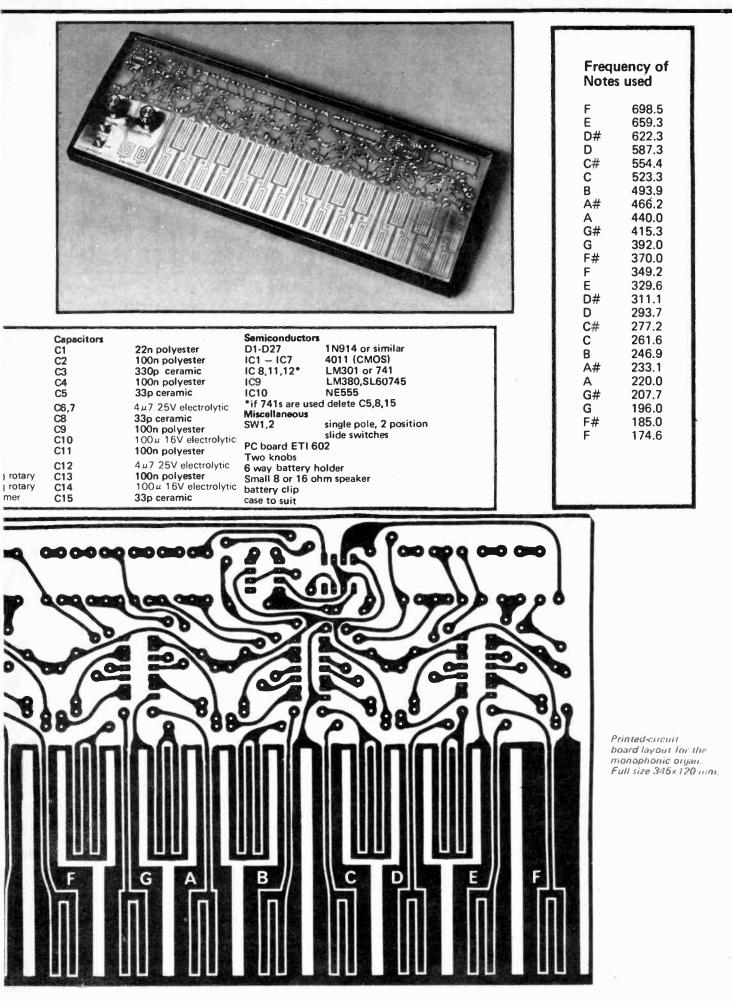
# TOUCH ORGAN



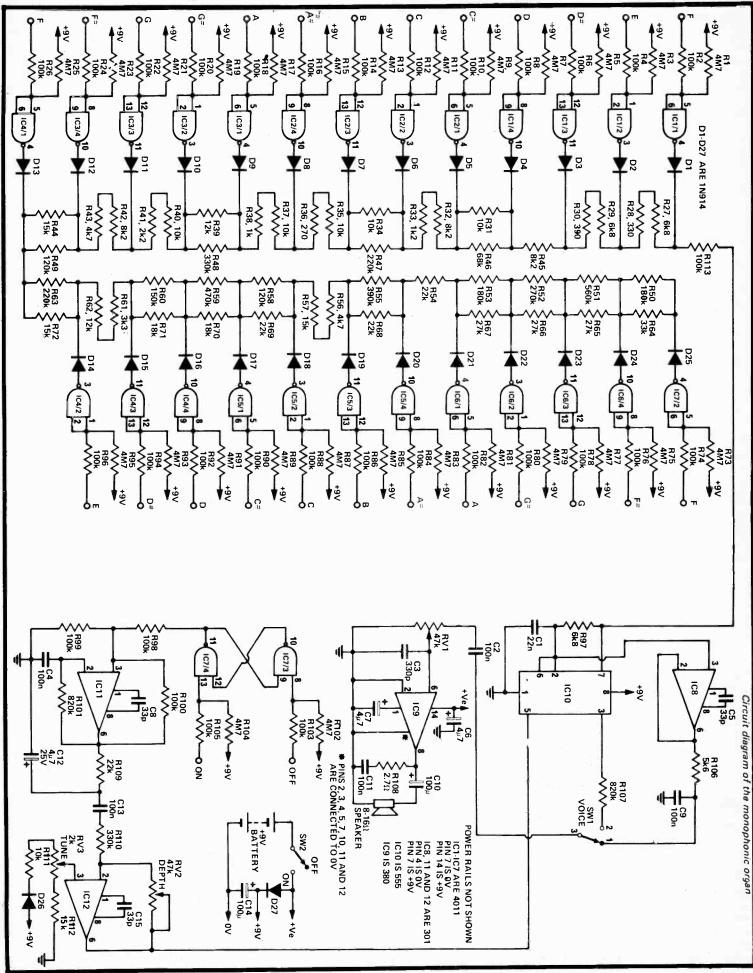
# -Parts List

Resistors all ½W 5%           R1,3,5,7         4M7           R9,11,13         4M7           R15,17,19         4M7           R21,23,25         4M7           R2,4,6,8         100k           R10,12,14         100k           R16,18,20         100k           R22,24,26         100k           R27         6k8           R28         330           R29         6k8           R30         390           R31         10k	R32         8k2           R33         1 k2           R34,35         10k           R36         270           R37         10k           R38         1 k           R39         12 k           R40         10 k	R46         68k           R47         220           R48         330           R49         120           R50         180           R51         560           R52         270           R53         180           R54         22k           R55         390           R56         4k7           R57         15k	0k R59 R60 0k R61 0k R62 0k R63 0k R63 0k R64 R65,66,67 R68,69 0k R70,71 k 0k R70,71	1 20k 470k 150k 3k3 12k 220k 33k 27k 22k 18k 15k 4M7	R79,81,83 R85,87,89 R91,93,95 R74,76,78 R80,82,84 R86,88,90 R92,94,96 R97 R98,99,100 R101 R102 R103 R104	4M7 4M7 4M7 100k 100k 100k 6k8 100k 820k 4M7 100k 4M7	R105 R106 R107 R108 R109 R110 R111 R112 Potentiometers RV1 RV2 RV3	100k 5k6 820k 2.7Ω 22k 330k 10k 15k 47k log 2k trim
--	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	--





# TOUCH ORGAN



# -How it works

Operation of the organ will be described by considering separately the five sections of which it is composed. These are:

- (a) Keyboard(b) Oscillator
- (c) Filter
- (d) Output amplifier
- (e) Tremolo circuit

(a) Keyboard. Unlike the previous organ the keyboard is operated by the contact resistance of the finger and not by a probe. Each key has a CMOS gate associated with it where both inputs to the gate are connected together and to the positive supply via a 4.7 megohm resistor. When the key is touched the inputs of the gate are pulled low (0V) via the 100 k resistor causing the output of the gate to go high. This pulls the corresponding point in the resistor chain high via the diode. Thus by selecting and touching different keys we connect various amounts of resistance between pins 2 and 6 of the 555 oscillator and the positive supply, thus enabling it and varying the frequency determining time constant circuit.

(b) The Oscillator. The oscillator is based on a 555 timer IC. The capacitor C1 is charged up via a section of the resistor chain (as by the keyboard) together with the resistor

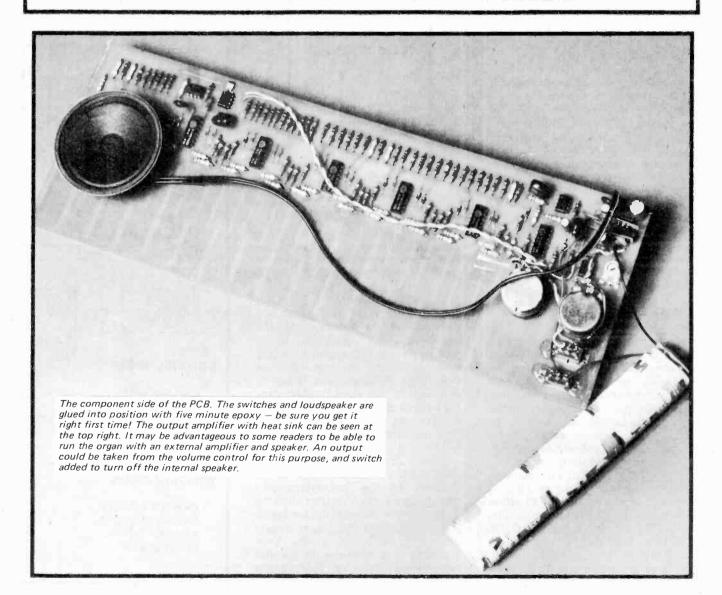
R113. When the voltage at pins 2 and 6 reaches that set at pin 5, the capacitor is discharged rapidly via R97 and an internal transistor connected to pin 7 of the 555. When the voltage across C1 has dropped to half that set at pin 5, the internal transistor turns off and the capacitor is allowed to charge up again — thus repeating the cycle and generating a sawtooth waveform across the capacitor. This waveform has a high harmonic content but is generated at a high-impedance point. A unity gain buffer is therefore used (IC8) to prevent this output from being loaded by the following circuitry. A second output of a narrow pulse waveform is available at pin 3 of the 555 and this is used to generate a second voice for the instrument

(c) Filter. A number of different filters were tried but from a cost point of view it was difficult to justify anything more than a simple RC filter on the sawtooth which gives quite a pleasant flute-like effect. As the narrow pulse train sounds somewhat similar to strings it is merely attenuated to

(d) The Output Amplifier. The loudspeaker is driven by an LM380. Volume control is provided by means of potentiometers RV1 and the required voice is selected by means of switch SW1. The LM380 should be fitted with heatsink fins as detailed in the construction.

(e) The Tremolo Circuit. Tremolo is produced by means of a low frequency oscillator running at approximately 8 Hz (IC11). The oscillator can be turned on and off by means of the flip flop formed by gates IC7/3 and IC7/4. This flip flop is set to the 'on' or 'off' mode by means of touch switches which operate in exactly the same manner as the main keyboard. To increase tremolo frequency decrease R101 and vice versa.

The output from the tremolo oscillator is filtered by C12 and R109 to give a smoother waveform and the resultant waveform buffered by IC12. The gain of IC12 is adjustable by means of RV2 and this control therefore adjusts the depth of the tremolo modulation. The potentiometer RV3 is a trim potentiometer which effectively sets the output from IC12 to pin 5 of the 555 and thus the frequency of the organ. If it is required to shift the keyboard up or down an octave or so this may be done by changing the value of C1 by a factor of two. If the keyboard tuning is found to be skewed (when tuned correctly at the centre one end of the keyboard is low whilst the other is high) this may be cured by changing the value of R97. If it is sharp at the low end decrease R97 while if flat at the low end increase R97.



# TOUCH ORGAN

citive method is the best of these it is also the most expensive and for this reason is not used. The 50 Hz injection method is also complex and thus the resistive method was considered to be the only practical way from a cost point of view.

As the keyboard is now played by the finger it also needs to be larger than usual although still not quite as large as a full-size keyboard.

In the original concept an OM 802 was used as the tone oscillator. This was replaced by a 555 timer IC as this is cheaper and easier to use. The 555 has two outputs which can be used, a sawtooth wave and a narrow pulse. Both of these outputs are used in our design to provide different voices for the instrument. The sawtooth is filtered by means of a simple RC filter to remove some of the harshness due to the harmonic structure and the resultant voice has a rich flute-like sound. The pulse output is matched in level to the sawtooth by means of a resistive attenuator but is otherwise unfiltered. This voice has a string-like sound.

Filtering has been kept very simple, again from a cost point of view. If the constructor desires he may experiment with different filters in order to achieve different sounds. With conventional organs the stopfiltering is done for every octave of the organ to prevent undue tone and level changes at different frequencies. With the two octave span of this organ some change in tone and level must be accepted over the range of the keyboard when using simple filters.

As attenuating filters are used in the organ plenty of gain is required in the audio stage and for this reason an LM380 is used in the audio output stage to drive the loudspeaker.

# CONSTRUCTION

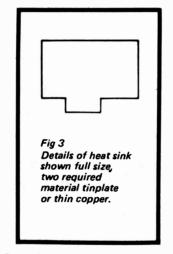
The keyboard pattern is etched directly onto the printed-circuit board which also carries the rest of the electronics. As the copper of the keyboard would rapidly tarnish when continuously being touched with the finger it is necessary for the board to be either tinned or protected with some other plating process that will prevent tarnishing.

Commence construction by mounting the LM380 into position and then fit small heatsink fins, as shown in the photograph, to either side of the IC. Solder them to pins 3, 4, 5 on one side and pins 10, 11 and 12 on the other. This should be done first as there is little room in this area of the board once other components are in position. Fit the two wire links and assemble the low-height components to the board as shown on the overlay.

Mount the remaining ICs last of all and take particular care not to handle the CMOS ICs excessively before insertion. Check the polarities of polarised components such as ICs, capacitors and diodes before soldering them into position.

To avoid having screws showing on the keyboard we glued the two switches into position with fiveminute epoxy. Use a piece of printed-circuit board or metal behind each mounting hole to obtain extra glueing surface and extra strength. Mount the potentiometers and wire the complete board as detailed in the overlay diagram.

The complete unit should now be tested to ensure that all notes and functions are operating correctly before mounting into a suitable cabinet.



## **PLAYING THE ORGAN**

Although the new organ is played with the fingers as with a full instrument there are a few small playing differences which should be kept in mind.

Firstly the instrument is monophonic. That is, if two notes are touched simultaneously only the higher note will sound. Secondly, the fingers must be kept dry, as any moisture across the key will hold that note on when the finger is removed. If this does happen they the keyboard should be wiped with a clean rag. In stubborn cases a little methylated spirits on the rag will help.

Finally, it should be remembered that unlike a piano there is no "touch" to the instrument and hitting the key hard will not alter the sound. In this respect it is similar to a real organ and the player should get used to touching the keys smoothly and firmly with the flat part of the finger — not the extreme tip. ●

# TOUCH TUNES

# WALTZING MATILDA

VERSE: EEEDDCDECABC GCEGGGGGGG CDEEEDDCDECABC GCEGFEDDDC CHORUS: GGGGE CCCBA GGGAGGGFED CDEEEDDCDECABC GCEGFEDDDC

# HYMM TO JOY (BEETHOVEN'S NINTH)

EFGGFEDCCDEEDD EFGGFEDCCDEDCC DECDEFECDEFEDCDG EFGGFEDCCDEDCC

## 'FRERE JACQUES'

CDEC CDEC EFG GAGFEC GAGFEC CGC CGC

## GOD SAVE THE QUEEN

CCDBCD EEFEDC DCBC CDEF GGGGFE FFFFED EFEDCEFG AFEDC

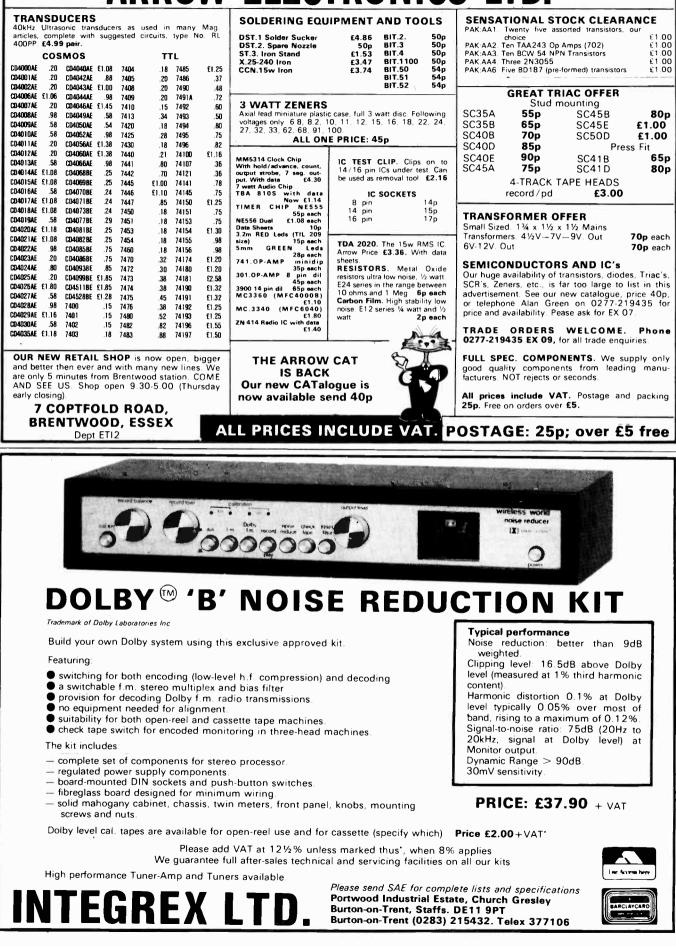
# COLONEL BOGEY

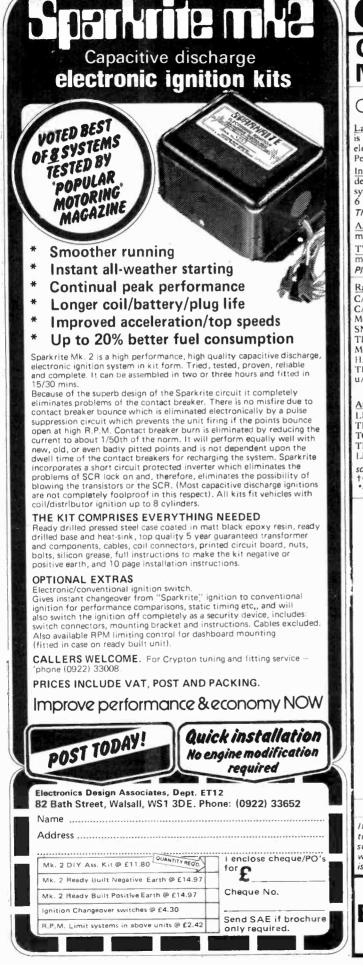
CAAA#CAAF CAAA#ACCA# A#GGAA#CA ABAGCABGDC

AMAZING GRACE

CFFAGFAGFDC CFFAGFAGCC ACCAGFAGFDC CFFAGFAGF

# **ARROW ELECTRONICS LTD.**





# **Coils, ICs for RF&AF, Tuners,** Modules for AM FM & TV.

# complete tuner kits

Larsholt Signalmaster Mark 8....the most stylish FM tuner kit that is available today. Suitable for even the relatively inexperienced in electronics construction, with clear and consise point-to-point details. Performance matches the excellent looks. *L*86.95

International Mark 2...A flexible system, with cabinet, chassis and panel designed to accomodate a variety of tuner electronics. The standard system is built around the Larsholt 7253 tunerset, includes two meters 6 preset stations, manual tune, balanced LED tuning, PSU etc. L65.00 The above tuners are supplied with prealigned RF and IF stages. <u>AM/FM....a</u> new low cost MW/LW and FM stereo tuner, with muting, mechanical drive, teak effect cabinet. L41.95

TV sound....the 7700 TV sound module in a chassis and cabinet that matches the AM/FM tuner.  $\pounds 36.95$ 

Please remember to include an extra £3 carriage on complete tuner kits.

	Radio ICs		Misc. reg			Transistor	
J	CA3089E FM 1F 1	.941	7805UC	5v 1A	1.55*	ZTX107	0.14
i	CA3090A0 mpy 3	.751	78M12	12v ½A	1.20*	ZTX108	0.14
1	MC1310P mpx 2	201	TDA1412		0.95*	ZTX109	0.14
1		.75	7815UC	15v 1A	1.55*	ZTX212	0.16
ł	TBA120AS FM IF 1		78M20	20v ½A	1.20*	ZTX213	0.16
	MC1350 AM/FM IF 0		78M24	24v 1/2A	1.20*	ZTX214	0.16
	HA1197 AM system1		uA723 5	-35v	0.80*	ZTX413	0.18
ł	TBA651 AM system1		NE550A	do.	0.80*	ZTX551	0.18
1	uA720 AM system 1		TAA5501	3 32v.	0.50*	ZTX451	0.18
i	urrizo ran system - 1		uA741 of	amp	0.40*	BF224	0.22
1				quad amp	0.68*	BD165	0.50
1	Audio ICs		MC3401		0.68*	BD166	0.54
ł	LM380N 2W scp 1	.00	8038 way	e gen.	3.10*	BD535	0.52
	TBA810AS 7W scp 1	.09	NE555		0.70*	BD536	0.53
ł	TCA940E 10w scp 1	.80	NE560B	PLL	2.50	BD609	0.70
1	TDA2020 20w sep 2		NE561B	PLL	3.50	BD610	1.20
1	LM381N stereo pre 1	.81	NE562B	PLL	2.50	40673	0.50
1	scp= short cct protect	tion	NE565A	PLL	2.50	<b>MEM680</b>	0.75
l	t= includes coil		NE566V		2.55*	BF256L	0.38
1	*=8%VAT, others 12.	.5%		tone trigge			0,00

070 + 117,	0111010101010		bit thing the best bit bit	
Tunerhea	ds for VHF F	M and	UHF TV (All varicap types)	
EF5800	6 circuit high	n qualit	y 88-108MHz tunerhead	14.00
EF5600	5 circuit hig	n qualit	v 88-108MHz fünerhead	12.50
EC3302	3 circuit (sin	ne spec	to LP1186) VHF tunerhead	5.50
5700	UHF TV tur	nerhead	38MHz IF with 4 way preset	8.00
Modules f			(Also available built & tested)	
			th mute, AFC, AGC, meter ops	5.25
			se low distortion FM IF	7.67
92310 kit	Stereo decou	der with	full pilot tone filtering (PLL)	5.35
93090 kit	Stereo deco	ler, low	noise and distortion	6.40
7252			1uV in, Audio out with mute	
	and all HiFi	tuner fo	eatures. Varicap tuned.(mono)	24,00
7253	FM tunerset	, built 1	1.2uV in, stereo out, with mute	
	and all Hi Fi	tuner f	features. Varicap tuned.	24,00
71197	Varicap tune	ed MW i	radio module. The best AM	
kit			GC, 0.3% THD.	9.65
8001 kit	55kHz low p	bass ,bir	dy. filter for stereo radio	1.75
2020 kit	TDA2020 st	ereo an	nplifier, with special heatsinks	9.35
Famous 7	TOKO COILS	, Mecha	inical filters, ceramic filters, cho	okes etc.
455/470k	Hz IF coils	0.30	M41T 4kHz/455kHz Mech filt	
(1st, 2nd	& 3rd)IFTs	0.70	M71T 7kHz/455kHz Mech filt	er 1.65
10.7MHz	1FTs	0.32	C455B 8kHz/455kHz ceramic	filt 0.55
Variable s	signal chokes:		C455C 6kHz/455kHz ceramic	
2mH, 23r	nH, 36mH, 7	mН	C050D 6kHz/470kHz ceramic	
11.75mH		0.33	CFS107 10.7MHz cer. FM filt	
	okes: (uH)		SFE6.0 6MHz TV sound IF fil	
1.0, 4.7,	10, 33, 47, 10	)().	3132A linear phase FM IF filt	
	70, 1000	0.16	SFD470B 470kHz ceramic filt	er 0.75

PLEASE REMEMBER TO INCLUDE VAT - thankyou !!

If you have read this far, you probably appreciate that AMBIT tends to specialize in the areas of wireless and TV that most component sources do notinclude. Our catalogue and price list continue this themewith coils, linear ICs etc. Catalogue 40p, price list free with SAE. Post is 22p per order - unless otherwise stated.



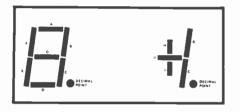


ABOUT THE ONLY feature common to the ranges of displays described in this Data Sheet is the way in which the various' manufacturers identify the segments.

The standard method for doing this is shown below. We have deliberately excluded the 'overflow' type of L.E.D. display, in order to provide a better selection of normal types in the space available to us.

## **Calculated omission**

There is another type of L.E.D. display now becoming more popular in general usage. This is the calculator display, of a type personified by the H/P device shown here. We hope to deal with these more fully at a later date. Generally these



# FND 500/507

The FND 500 is a common cathode display with an integral red filter. The decimal point is on the right-hand side of the device, which measures 15.3mm by 16.5mm high. This device is a pin for pin replacement to the Texas Instrument TIL322 display.

\_\_ The FND 507 is a common anode version of the FND 500, and as such can be used to replace a TIL 321.

A CANCELLER AND A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PRO
THE BOOD BOOD STATES
000000000000000000000000000000000000000
CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER
20000000000000000000000000000000000000
10000000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000
COSOSCERCE COSCERCE COSCERCE COSOSCERCE COSOSCERCE COSOSCERCE COSOSCERCE COSO
200
CO. Horas 3

types use very low power, being readable at about  $100\mu A$  and with a varying number of digits, usually eight or ten.

## Inclusion

Now that we've told you what isn't in here, perhaps we should explain what we have covered. Each display is described in a standard manner, using the same form of presentation for the relevant technical data. This is to facilitate easy comparison and subsequent selection.

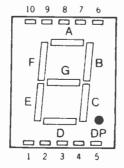
Prices vary enormously from supplier to supplier, so we have not tried to give a definite price, just an indication. Don't be mis-LED, some market segments might well display lower prices!

FAIRCHILD



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERIST	ICS
DIGIT SIZE	0.5ins
COLOUR	red
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	25mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	1.7V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	3.0V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	600ucd
MAX. POWER DISSAPATION	400mW

TYPICAL PRICE £1.10



PIN OUT -	FND 500/507
1 Segment E 2 Segment D 3 Common 4 Segment C 5 Dec. point	6 Segment B 7 Segment A 8 Common 9 Segment F 10 Segment G
FND 500co FND 507co	mmon cathode

# DL 704/707

### MONSANTO

## **TYPICAL PRICE £1.00**

ELECTRICAL C	HARACTE	RISTICS
DIGIT SIZE		0.3ins
COLOUR	YELLOW	RED/ORANGE
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGM	IENT	25mA
	TAGE .	2.5/1.6/1.6V
MIN. REV. BREA VOLTAGE	KDOWN	3.0V
MAX. REV. CUR	RENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSI PER SEGMENT	ΓY	320ucd
MAX. POWER DISSAPATION		500mW

A very common and widely available display, the 707 is the common anode version, with the 707R having a right-hand decimal point, as opposed to the standard left decimal on the 704 and 707. The 704 is thus a common cathode device.

PIN OUT- D	L707/707R
1 Segment A	8 Segment D
2 Segment F	9 Anode
3 Anode	10 Segment C
4 NC	11 Segment G
5 NC	12 NC
6 Dec. point	13 Segment B
7 Segment E	14 Anode

### PIN OUT-DL 704

1 Segment F	8 Segment C
2 Segment G	9 Dec. point
3 NC	10 NC
4 Cathode	11 NC
5 NC	12 Cathode
6 Segment E	13 Segment B
7 Segment D	14 Segment A

MONSANTO

TEXAS

# DL 747/750

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS	
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS	
DIGIT SIZE	0.6ins
COLOUR	RED
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	25mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	2.4V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	6.0V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	600ucd
MAX. POWER DISSAPATION	960mW
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE MAX. REV. CURRENT LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT MAX. POWER	6.0V 100uA 600ucd

# A 'Jumbo version' of the 707 and 704 devices. Widely available. Identify the common anode 747 by the missing pins -1, 9, 10 and 18.

The 750 is in full possession of its pins, and is common cathode. Decimal point is right-handed.

**TYPICAL PRICE £1.40** 

PIN OUTS, DI 747/750	

1 NC	10 NC
2 Segment A	11 Segment D
3 Segment F	12 Common
4 Common	13 Segment C
5 Segment E	14 Segment G
6 Common	15 Segment B
7 Dec. point	16 NC
8 NC	17 Common
9 NC	18 NC

DL747----common anode DL750----common cathode Pins 1,9,10,18, ommitted from747

**TIL RANGE** 



TIL321/323/325

As FND 507. Direct replacement.

PIN OUTS- TIL322/324/326 As FND 500. Direct replacement.



A uniform range of large displays, with red, green or amber encapsulation. No filters are needed, and a wide viewing angle is possible. Within defined categorys, the devices are matched for luminous intensity. These can also act as direct replacements for the Fairchild FND500/507 duet.

## **TYPICAL PRICE £1.30**

ERISTICS 321/322 0.5ins
RED
20mA
1.7V
3V
100uA
600ucd
300mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACT	-
	323/324
DIGIT SIZE	0.5ins
COLOUR	GREEN
AVERAGE FWD	
CURRENT/SEGMENT	20mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	2.5V
MIN, REV. BREAKDOWN	
VOLTAGE	3V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY	
PER SEGMENT	- 320ucd
MAX, POWER	
DISSAPATION	600mW

ELECTRICAL CHARAC DIGIT SIZE COLOUR	TERISTICS 325/26 0.5ins AMBER
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	20mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	2.5V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	3V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	340ucd
MAX. POWER DISSAPATION	400mW

# XAN 352/4

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERIS	TICS
DIGIT SIZE	0.3ins
COLOUR	GREEN
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	25mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	2.0V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	5V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	450ucd
MAX. POWER DISSAPATION	400mW

PIN OUT	-XAN 352
1 Segment A	8 Segment D
2 Segment F	9 NC
3 Anode	10 Segment C
4 Omitted	11 Segment G
5 Omitted	12 Omitted
6 Dec. point	13 Segment B
7 Segment E	14 Anode

### PIN OUT- XAN 354

1 Segment F	8 Segment C
2 Segment G	9 Dec point
3 Omitted	10 Omitted
4 Cathode	11 Omitted
5 Omitted	12 Cathode
6 Segment E	13 Segment B
7 Segment D	14 Segment A

These two come from what is the largest range of displays available. Xciton make big play of having all devices brighter than the competition, and a list of equivalents from their range for most of the others. These two are common cathode (XAN 354) and common anode (352) 0.3'' numerics, using high efficiency GaAsP.

XCITON

XCITON

## **TYPICAL PRICE £1.20**

# XAN 650 SERIES

EL	ECTRICAL CHARACT	ERISTICS 82/84
DIGI	T SIZE	0.6ins
COL	OUR	YELLOW
	RAGE FWD RENT/SEGMENT	25mA
FOR	WARD VOLTAGE	2.2V
	REV. BREAKDOWN TAGE	3.0V
МАХ	. REV. CURRENT	100uA
	IT INTENSITY SEGMENT	700ucd
	. POWER APATION	400mW

E.	TYPICAL PRICE £1.75	
		â
		F
6 Dec. point 13	Segment D Common Segment C Segment G Segment B Omitted Common	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTER	107100 52/54
CECONICAL CHARACTER	151105 02/04
DIGIT SIZE	0.6ins
COLOUR	GREEN
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	25mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	2.0V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	3V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	2000ucd
MAX. POWER DISSAPATION	350mW
	_

# 7400 SERIES

ELECTRICAL CHARA	CTERISTICS
DIGIT SIZE	(magnifier) 0,11ins
COLOUR	RED
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	5mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	1.6V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOW VOLTAGE	/N 5V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	20ucd
MAX. POWER digit	80mW

8 Segment D

9 Segment F

11 Segment B

12 Segment A

8 Segment D

10 Cathode

13 Omitted

14 Omitted

# HEWLETT-PACKARD

Digits per Cluster	Center Decimal Point	Right Decimal Point
3 (right)	5082-7402	5082-7412
3 (left)	5082-7403	5082-7413
4	5082-7404	5082-7414
5	5082-7405	5082-7415



The 7400 series are 2.79mm GaSP numeric indicators, packaged in end stackable DIL casings. They are readable at  $500\mu$ A per segment, and constructed for strobed operation in such a way that less lead connections are needed.

A lens magnifier is fitted, with a good viewing angle.

**HEWLETT-PACKARD** 

#### 2 Segment E 9 Segment F 3 Segment C 10 Cathode 4 Cathode 11 Segment B 5 Dec. point 12 Segment A 6 NC 13 Omitted 7 Segment G 14 Omitted

PIN OUT HP 7403/7413

PIN OUT HP7402/7412

1 NC

2 Segment E

3 Segment C 4 Cathode

5 Dec. point

7 Segment G

1 Cathode

6 Cathode

PIN OUT H	P7404/7414	
1 Cathode	8 Segment D	
2 Segment E	9 Segment F	
3 Segment C	10 Cathode	
4 Cathode	11 Segment B	
5 Dec. point	12 Segment A	
6 Cathode		
7 Segment G	14 Omitted	
-		
PIN OUT HP74	05/7415	
1 Cathode	8 Segment 9	
2 Segment E	9 Cathode	
2 Segment E 3 Segment C	9 Cathode 10 Segment F	
2 Segment E 3 Segment C 4 Cathode		
3 Segment C 4 Cathode	10 Segment F 11 NC 12 Segment B	
3 Segment C 4 Cathode	10 Segment F 11 NC	
	1 Cathode 2 Segment E 3 Segment C 4 Cathode 5 Dec. point 6 Cathode 7 Segment G PIN OUT HP74	1 Cathode8 Segment D2 Segment E9 Segment F3 Segment C10 Cathode4 Cathode11 Segment B5 Dec. point12 Segment A6 Cathode13 Omitted7 Segment G14 OmittedPIN OUT HP7405/7415

## 7750 SERIES

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERIST	ICS
DIGIT SIZE	0.43ins
COLOUR	RED
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	20mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	1.6V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	6V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	10uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	400ucd
MAX. POWER DISSAPATION	300mW

# PIN OUT HP7750

1 Segment A	8 Segment D
2 Segment F	9 NC
3 Anode	10 Segment C
4 Omitted	11 Segment G
5 Omitted	12 Omitted
6 Dec. point	13 Segment B
7 Segment E	14 Anode
PIN OUT H	IP7751

1 Segment A	8 Segment D
2 Segment F	9 Dec. point
3 Anode	10 Segment C
4 Omitted	11 Segment G
5 Omitted	12 Omitted
6 NC	13 Segment B
7 Segment E	14 Anode
PIN OUT H	P7760

# PIN 001 11 7700

1 Segment A	8 Segment D
2 Segment F	9 Dec. point
3 Cathode	10 Segment C
4 Omitted	11 Segment G
5 Omitted	12 Omitted
6 NC	13 Segment B
7 Segment E	14 Cathode



A fairly standard range of slightly larger than standard displays. The material is GaSP, and the devices use a standard 14 pin DIL package so that they can be plugged into standard sockets.

Get a gra Model Call in and see us 9-5.30 Mone Top 500 Semiconduc manufacturer's brande NATIONAL, SIEMENS	-Fri 9-5.00 Sat Ti tors from the large ad stock from RCA,	rade and export enquiries we est range in the UK TEXAS, MULLARD	Tel: 01-452 0161/2 1 & 85 West Regent S Tel: 041-332 4133 & 1 Straits Parade F Tel: 0272-654201/2 & 27 Rue Danton Is elcome. Catalogue price 44 — All devices , MOTOROLA,	Broadway London NW2 3ET Telex: 21492 St Glasgow G2 2QD Fishponds Bristol BS16 2LX sy Les Moulineaux Paris 92 Op (30p to callers). NEW RANGE TOOLS — HIGH QUALITY MINIATURE 4''
2N456         1.40         2N3390         0.37         2N5           2N456A         1.54         2N3391         0.29         2N5           2N456A         1.54         2N3391         0.29         2N5           2N457A         1.70         2N3391A         0.34         2N5           2N480         5.00         2N3392         0.14         2N5           2N482         5.76         2N3394         0.15         2N5           2N697         0.12         2N3416         0.17         2N5           2N699         0.15         2N3416         0.27         2N6           2N699         0.12         2N3416         0.27         2N6           2N699         0.12         2N3416         0.27         2N6           2N706         0.12         2N3416         0.27         2N7           2N708         0.41         2N3416         0.20         2N1           2N709         0.60         2N3541         0.20         2N1           2N718         0.40         2N3704         0.15         403           2N718         0.40         2N3704         0.15         403           2N916         0.43         2N3706 <th>295         0.40         AF186         0.50         BC2           296         0.40         AF230         0.74         BC2           298         0.40         AF239         0.74         BC2           4457         0.29         AF240         0.90         BC2           4457         0.29         AF240         0.90         BC2           4450         0.22         AF2780         0.85         BC2           4450         0.42         AF279         0.86         BC2           442         0.42         AF103         1.50         BC2           444         0.45         BC108         0.12         BC2           277         0.45         BC108         0.13         BC2           270         0.45         BC118         0.118         BC2           280         BC116         0.128         BC2         BC2           291         1.40         BC116         0.128         BC2           292         0.40         BC118         0.228         BC2           293         1.45         BC118         0.228         BC2           290         0.46         BC126         0.18         BC2<th>259B         0.18         BF194         0.12         F011           281A         0.21         BF195         0.11         1         MDL           281A         0.21         BF195         0.11         1         MDL           281A         0.24         BF195         0.13         LM77           283C         0.24         BF198         0.13         LM77           283C         0.24         BF198         0.15         LM77           283C         0.25         BF244         0.23         MC1           284         0.23         BF245         0.34         MC1           284         0.20         BF244         0.20         MC1           284         0.20         BF255         0.23         MC1           284         0.20         MC1         BF258         0.48         ME04           370         1.9         BF257         0.37         MC1         MC44           310         BF298         0.44         MC2         MC44         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC44         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC44</th><th></th><th>ELECTRONIC PLIERS and CUTTERS INSULATED HANDLES           ELECTRONIC PLIERS and CUTTERS INSULATED HANDLES           Subject         £2.80 File nose box joint         £2.40 File nose box joint           DESOLDERING TOOL         £5.00           DESOLDERING TOOL         £5.00           PESOLDERING TOOL         £5.00           PROME NOT COL         £5.00           SCORFIS BOLL 0.14, 1401L 0.15, 160, 0.60 Per value £1.30, ½W           0.02 (100 per value £1.30, ½W           0.03 (100 per value £1.30, ½W           0.03 (100 per value £2.00), SCORFIS BOX £1.80 TRANS FORMENS £3.75 IMF 440 VAC £1.60 BOARD 0.95 JUMBO SCORFIC CARE           DEDS RED YELLOW GREEN 0.21           DED RED YELLOW GREEN 0.21           DED COL 0.12 COMON 0.20 CHO12 1.12 CMA44 0.42           DEMOND 0.20 CHO12 1.01 CMA45 1.63<!--</th--></th></th>	295         0.40         AF186         0.50         BC2           296         0.40         AF230         0.74         BC2           298         0.40         AF239         0.74         BC2           4457         0.29         AF240         0.90         BC2           4457         0.29         AF240         0.90         BC2           4450         0.22         AF2780         0.85         BC2           4450         0.42         AF279         0.86         BC2           442         0.42         AF103         1.50         BC2           444         0.45         BC108         0.12         BC2           277         0.45         BC108         0.13         BC2           270         0.45         BC118         0.118         BC2           280         BC116         0.128         BC2         BC2           291         1.40         BC116         0.128         BC2           292         0.40         BC118         0.228         BC2           293         1.45         BC118         0.228         BC2           290         0.46         BC126         0.18         BC2 <th>259B         0.18         BF194         0.12         F011           281A         0.21         BF195         0.11         1         MDL           281A         0.21         BF195         0.11         1         MDL           281A         0.24         BF195         0.13         LM77           283C         0.24         BF198         0.13         LM77           283C         0.24         BF198         0.15         LM77           283C         0.25         BF244         0.23         MC1           284         0.23         BF245         0.34         MC1           284         0.20         BF244         0.20         MC1           284         0.20         BF255         0.23         MC1           284         0.20         MC1         BF258         0.48         ME04           370         1.9         BF257         0.37         MC1         MC44           310         BF298         0.44         MC2         MC44         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC44         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC44</th> <th></th> <th>ELECTRONIC PLIERS and CUTTERS INSULATED HANDLES           ELECTRONIC PLIERS and CUTTERS INSULATED HANDLES           Subject         £2.80 File nose box joint         £2.40 File nose box joint           DESOLDERING TOOL         £5.00           DESOLDERING TOOL         £5.00           PESOLDERING TOOL         £5.00           PROME NOT COL         £5.00           SCORFIS BOLL 0.14, 1401L 0.15, 160, 0.60 Per value £1.30, ½W           0.02 (100 per value £1.30, ½W           0.03 (100 per value £1.30, ½W           0.03 (100 per value £2.00), SCORFIS BOX £1.80 TRANS FORMENS £3.75 IMF 440 VAC £1.60 BOARD 0.95 JUMBO SCORFIC CARE           DEDS RED YELLOW GREEN 0.21           DED RED YELLOW GREEN 0.21           DED COL 0.12 COMON 0.20 CHO12 1.12 CMA44 0.42           DEMOND 0.20 CHO12 1.01 CMA45 1.63<!--</th--></th>	259B         0.18         BF194         0.12         F011           281A         0.21         BF195         0.11         1         MDL           281A         0.21         BF195         0.11         1         MDL           281A         0.24         BF195         0.13         LM77           283C         0.24         BF198         0.13         LM77           283C         0.24         BF198         0.15         LM77           283C         0.25         BF244         0.23         MC1           284         0.23         BF245         0.34         MC1           284         0.20         BF244         0.20         MC1           284         0.20         BF255         0.23         MC1           284         0.20         MC1         BF258         0.48         ME04           370         1.9         BF257         0.37         MC1         MC44           310         BF298         0.44         MC2         MC44         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC44         MC44         MC43         MC44         MC44		ELECTRONIC PLIERS and CUTTERS INSULATED HANDLES           ELECTRONIC PLIERS and CUTTERS INSULATED HANDLES           Subject         £2.80 File nose box joint         £2.40 File nose box joint           DESOLDERING TOOL         £5.00           DESOLDERING TOOL         £5.00           PESOLDERING TOOL         £5.00           PROME NOT COL         £5.00           SCORFIS BOLL 0.14, 1401L 0.15, 160, 0.60 Per value £1.30, ½W           0.02 (100 per value £1.30, ½W           0.03 (100 per value £1.30, ½W           0.03 (100 per value £2.00), SCORFIS BOX £1.80 TRANS FORMENS £3.75 IMF 440 VAC £1.60 BOARD 0.95 JUMBO SCORFIC CARE           DEDS RED YELLOW GREEN 0.21           DED RED YELLOW GREEN 0.21           DED COL 0.12 COMON 0.20 CHO12 1.12 CMA44 0.42           DEMOND 0.20 CHO12 1.01 CMA45 1.63 </th
SN7400         0.16         SN7412         0.25         SN74           SN7400         0.16         SN7413         0.25         SN74           SN7402         0.16         SN7416         0.43         SN74           SN7403         0.16         SN7417         0.43         SN74           SN7404         0.18         SN742         0.16         SN74           SN7403         0.16         SN742         0.16         SN74           SN7406         0.51         SN7423         0.26         SN74           SN7406         0.51         SN7423         0.27         SN74	Auality & Prices you can           38         0.35         SN7454         0.16         SN7           40         0.16         SN7470         0.32         SN7472           41         0.76         SN7470         0.32         SN7472           42         0.55         SN7472         0.26         SN7           45         0.94         SN7474         0.30         SN7           46         0.86         SN7474         0.30         SN7           47         0.81         SN7474         0.30         SN7	183         0.92         SN74100         1.15         SN74           184         0.85         SN74107         0.30         SN74           185         1.25         SN74118         0.80         SN74           186         0.29         SN74118         0.80         SN74           190         0.43         SN74121         0.44         SN74           191         0.46         SN74122         0.45         SN74	SN74174         1.06           SN74175         0.94           153         0.73           SN74176         0.86           155         1.29           SN74176         1.23           155         0.86           157         0.68           SN74171         1.33           160         1.20           SN74191         1.33           161         1.20           SN74191         1.33	S10x-2510x275         4W 350Vdc         0.57           S10v-S20x275         8W 350Vdc         0.72           MAGNETO RESISTORS         1.60           FP30 D250E         1.70           FP200 L100         6.50
N7407         0.16         SN7427         0.26         SN7437           SN7408         0.18         SN7432         0.18         SN7437           SN7408         0.18         SN7432         0.27         SN7437           SN7410         0.16         SN7437         0.35         SN7437           DIN PLUGS         —         14p EAC         DIN CHASSIS SOCKET           3-pin, 4-pin, 5-pin 180°         5-pin 240         6           LINE SOCKETS 14p eac         3 pin, 5 pin 180° and speaker           PHONO PLUGS (screw top). R         Yellow – 10p. (chrome – fully screene           LINE PLUGS (seme colours) –           PHONO CHASSIS SOC           Jouble 10p, 3-wey 12p, 6-wey 25p, 8           ALL PRODUCTS FULLY	48         0.81         SN2426         0.36         SN2           50         0.85         SN2480         0.45         SN2           51         0.16         SN2481         1.10         SN2           53         0.16         SN2481         1.00         SN2           S         0.16         SN2482         0.87         SN2           S         0.16         SN2482         0.87         SN2           S         -         10p EACH         4"         4"           S-pin, 7-pin and speaker.         4"         4"         4"           40         15p.         3.57         3.57           10p (chrome)         15p.         3.57         3.57           CKETS:         Single         7p,         3.57           Write, Black. Green or         3.57         3.57           Yang 35p         3.57         3.57	193         0.43         SN7413T         0.72         SN7413T           194         0.74         SN7413T         0.72         SN7413T           195         0.59         SN7415D         1.20         SN7413T           195         0.76         SN7415D         1.20         SN7413T           196         0.76         SN7415D         0.77         SN7413T           197         0.76         SN7415D         0.77         SN7413T           198         0.76         SN7415D         0.77         SN7413T           199         SN7415D         SN7413T         0.77         SN7413T           199         SN7415D         SN7413T         0.77         SN7413T           199 <td>163     1.20     SN74195     0.81       164     0.83     SN74197     0.81       165     0.93     SN74199     2.04       167     3.70     SN74199     2.04       SN74199       SN74199     2.04       SN74199     2.04       SN74199     2.04       SN74199     2.04       SN74199     2.04       SN74199     2.04<td>Rotary Pots 25p 75p Rotary Switched 55p — Silders 45p 75p FULL RANGE OF CAPACITORS STOCKED. SEE CATALOGUE FOR DETAILS. Presets Horizontal or Vartical 0 1W 9p 0 3W 11p SEND FOR OUR NEW 160 PAGE CATALOGUE — CRAMMED WITH NEW PRODUCTS, TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND ALL BACKED BY THE USUAL SUPERLATIVE MARBHALL'S BERVICE — FOR ONLY 40p POST PAID OR 30p TO PERSONAL CALLERS PLEASE ADD VAT TO YOUR ORDER. POSTAGE &amp; PACKING 30p.</td></td>	163     1.20     SN74195     0.81       164     0.83     SN74197     0.81       165     0.93     SN74199     2.04       167     3.70     SN74199     2.04       SN74199       SN74199     2.04       SN74199     2.04       SN74199     2.04       SN74199     2.04       SN74199     2.04       SN74199     2.04 <td>Rotary Pots 25p 75p Rotary Switched 55p — Silders 45p 75p FULL RANGE OF CAPACITORS STOCKED. SEE CATALOGUE FOR DETAILS. Presets Horizontal or Vartical 0 1W 9p 0 3W 11p SEND FOR OUR NEW 160 PAGE CATALOGUE — CRAMMED WITH NEW PRODUCTS, TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND ALL BACKED BY THE USUAL SUPERLATIVE MARBHALL'S BERVICE — FOR ONLY 40p POST PAID OR 30p TO PERSONAL CALLERS PLEASE ADD VAT TO YOUR ORDER. POSTAGE &amp; PACKING 30p.</td>	Rotary Pots 25p 75p Rotary Switched 55p — Silders 45p 75p FULL RANGE OF CAPACITORS STOCKED. SEE CATALOGUE FOR DETAILS. Presets Horizontal or Vartical 0 1W 9p 0 3W 11p SEND FOR OUR NEW 160 PAGE CATALOGUE — CRAMMED WITH NEW PRODUCTS, TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND ALL BACKED BY THE USUAL SUPERLATIVE MARBHALL'S BERVICE — FOR ONLY 40p POST PAID OR 30p TO PERSONAL CALLERS PLEASE ADD VAT TO YOUR ORDER. POSTAGE & PACKING 30p.

# GARBON RESISTORS

# Don't take them for granted ... there's a lot more to them than you ever realised ...

CARBON COMPOSITION RESISTORS have been used extensively in the manufacture of radio and television sets since the valve era but are being rapidly replaced in production by film resistors. These have superior characteristics and are becoming increasingly cost competitive.

Carbon resistors are manufactured in wattage ratings ranging from 0.1 watt to 2 watts and resistance values ranging from 10 ohms to 100 M. They are made to tolerances of  $\pm 5\%$  (E24 series,  $\pm 10\%$  (E12 series) and  $\pm 20\%$  (E6 series), although the latter is the more usual and least expensive.

There are three basic types of carbon composition resistor:

(a) uninsulated

11

- (b) insulated
- (c) filament or filament-coated

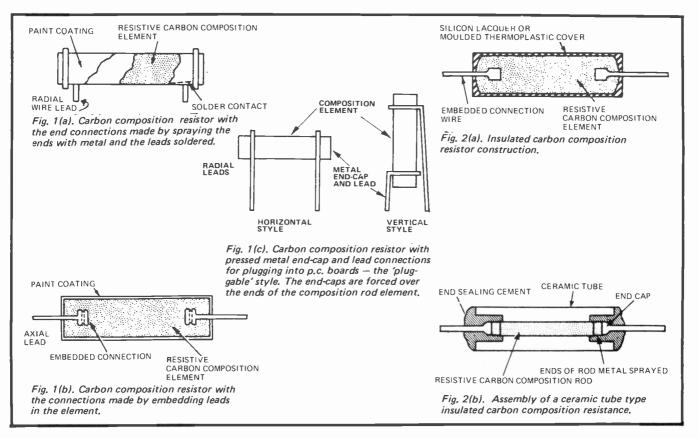
Uninsulated type: In this type, the resistive element consists of fine carbon

particles mixed with a refractory filling, which is non-conducting, bonded together by a resin binder. The proportion of carbon particles to filler determines the resistance value. The mixture is compressed into shape, usually cylindrical, and fired in a kiln. The end connections are made by any one of a variety of methods. These are illustrated in Fig. 1. In the first method, Fig. 1(a), the ends of the composition rod are sprayed with metal, and wire leads soldered on to provide radial connections. The resistor is then painted and colour coded. This method was extensively used with 1 W and 2 W resistors. A second method, much more widely used now, involves enlarging the ends of the connecting leads and moulding them directly into the carbon composition rod - Fig. 1(b). This method is used extensively as it is adaptable to all wattage ratings and sizes of the resistor body. A third method is

also employed. Pressed metal caps, usually having integral leads, are forced onto the ends of the carbon rod — Fig. 1(c). These caps have radial leads and are particularly suited to printed circuit board mounting as they may be plugged straight into mounting holes on the board without the necessity of preforming the leads as is required with axial lead components. These are also known as 'pluggable' types. Film resistors are also made in this style.

Uninsulated carbon composition resistors are generally smaller than the insulated types for a given wattage as their open construction permits good heat dissipation. There is the danger however, that short circuits may occur to adjacent components, and for this reason, the insulated type is preferred.

**Insulated Type:** This type has the composition element made in the same manner as just described, but it is then



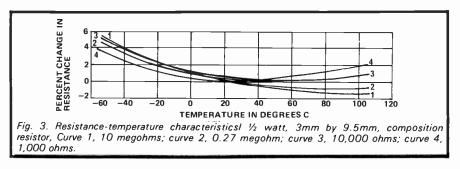
encapsulated in either a silicon lacquer. a thermoplastic moulding or epoxied into a ceramic tube. The first two generally employ a resistance element having embedded connections, as illustrated in Fig. 2(a). The type having the element sealed in a ceramic tube generally have an element constructed as shown in Fig. 2(b). The ends of the element are sprayed with metal and an end-cap having an integral lead is forcefitted over them. This assembly is then put inside the ceramic tube and the ends sealed with an epoxy or other compound.

Filament or Filament-coated Type: With this type, carbon granules are dispersed, along with a filler, in a varnish which is then applied to the surface of a continuous glass or ceramic filament which is then baked. The resistance value depends on the length and mixture, the filament is cut into appropriate lengths and leads applied by one of the methods detailed above. It is usually encapsulated in an insulating compound as per the insulated style of resistor.

Carbon composition resistors have a large voltage coefficient. The value of this coefficient varies with the resistance of the component (being highest for high value resistors) and the size of the resistance element. Small resistors of a given value have less insulating filler in their composition and will have a lower voltage coefficient. Commonly available composition resistors have quoted voltage coefficient between 0.02 and 0.035 for values up to 1M. Values above this have a coefficient of typically 0.05. These values may cause a maximum change in resistance of 2% when used within their ratings. The voltage coefficient of the other types of resistors is considerably smaller than for composition types - typically 0.002% or less.

A large negative temperature coefficient is one of the disadvantages of composition resistors. It is typically between 0.1% and 0.15% per  $^{\circ}C$  (i.e. 1000 ppm per <sup>O</sup>C or greater), across the whole resistance range. This means that a 1 M resistor will change its value by 1 k or more for each <sup>o</sup>C change in temperature. The curve of percentage resistance change versus temperature is not linear and may be positive over one portion of the temperature range and negative over another. Figures 3 and 4 show typical temperature coefficient curves for two types of carbon composition resistor for different values between 1 k and 10 W.

Critical Resistance Value: A resistor of specified power and voltage ratings has a critical resistance value above which the allowable voltage limits the permissable power dissipation. Below this value, the maximum permitted voltage across the



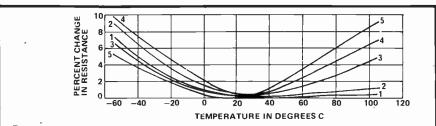
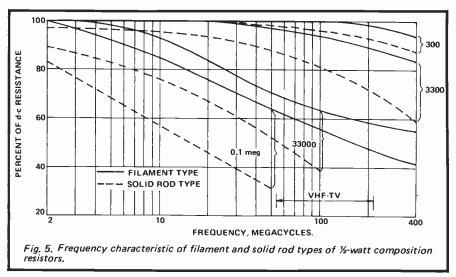


Fig. 4. Resistance-temperature cnaracteristic, ½ watt, 3mm by 9.5mm, solid composition resistors. Curve 1, 1,000 ohms; curve 2, 10,000 ohms; curve 3, 0.100 megohm; curve 4, 1.00 megohm; curve 5, 10.0 megohms.



resistor is never reached at the rated power.

Carbon composition resistors show a pronounced fall-off in apparent AC resistance, compared to their DC value. with increasing frequency. The effect which is particularly bad with the higher values is known as the 'Boella' effect after its Italian discoveror. The filamentcoated type is less affected than the solid rod type. Figure 5 illustrates the frequency characteristics of the two basic construction styles of composition resistor for a variety of values. The values below 200 ohms are obviously quite useful right up to UHF. Values below 100 ohms may show an increase in value with increasing frequency.

Obviously at frequencies in the VHF range and above, mounting and lead length affect characteristics considerably. Absolute minimum lead length is necessary to minimise unwanted inductance. Lead lengths of 6 mm have considerable inductance at 200 MHz. Printed circuit layout can assist in minimising the problem, and mounting

the resistor flat on the board – bending the leads as close as possible to the component body – is good Naturally, this applies to all resistors. Radial lead components are best in this situation.

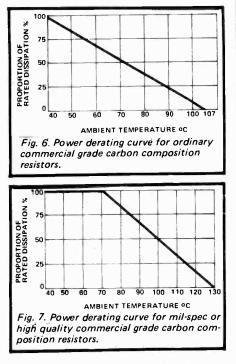
The amount of noise generated by carbon composition resistors is a function of the materials used in the composition mix. Generally, the noise generated increases with increasing voltage. increasing resistance, and decreasing size, for a given mix of materials. The noise due to current flowing through the resistor is generated by random changes in the material of the element, caused by the current flow. This noise decreases with increasing frequency and Johnson noise, which is frequency independent, becomes dominant above about 1 kHz. The current noise generated by composition resistors is a major limitation against using them at dc and low frequencies. They are not recommended for use in amplifier input stages or DC amplifiers for this reason. Microphony is also

GARBON RESISTORS

noticeable, caused by modulation of the noise voltage generated by the component. Composition resistors having values above about 1 M Johnson noise makes them unsuitable for use in high impedance amplifier inputs or other critical applications.

When subjected to overload, carbon composition resistors usually decrease in value owing to their large negative temperature coefficient. This causes the temperature to rise until the hotspot temperature is exceeded and failure occurs, usually by fracturing.

There are two basic power derating curves for carbon composition resistors. The common commercial grade types have a spot temperature of about  $107^{\circ}$ C while the more expensive types that meet more stringent specifications (usually produced to meet military specifications – MIL-spec.) have a hot spot temperature of  $130^{\circ}$ C and can be used to full ratings up to  $70^{\circ}$ C whereas the former types must be derated above  $40^{\circ}$ C. The commercial grade derating curve is given in Fig. 6 and the military grade derating in Fig. 7.



The requirements of solid state circuitry created a demand for high high quality resistors. stability. Increasing use of electronics, and the complex demands of evermore and domestic electronic consumer equipment and appliances contributed to the development and production of low cost film resistors. Carbon composition resistors are gradually being superceded, despite the excellent specifications of types available, by film resistors which are inherently superior in many respects.

Semiconductors from YNX ELECTRONICS THYRISTORS All ratings RMS TTL 74 SERIES 15A (T06.4 0.96 1.02 1.14 1.40 1.80 4A (TO220) 0.32 0.37 6A (TO220) 0.41 0.47 1A (3TO5) 0.25 0.25 0.35 0.40 0.65 3A (C106) 0.35 0.40 0.45 0.50 0.70 104 104 PIV 0.8A (TO92) 8A (TO220) 0.42 0.48 0.60 0.88 1.19 10A (TO220) 0.42 0.48 0.60 0.88 1.19 10A (T0220) 0.47 0.54 0.68 0.98 1.26 PLASTIC 50 100 200 400 500 0.20 0.58 7.455 7.486 7.489 7.490 7.491 7.492 7.493 7.495 7.495 7.495 7.495 7.495 7.495 7.4100 7.4107 7.4107 7.4119 7.4122 7.4145 7.4145 7.4155 7.4165 7.4177 7.4165 7.4177 7.4165 7.4177 7.4165 7.4177 7.4165 7.4177 0.40 0.16 0.16 0.18 0.18 0.51 0.51 0.30 TRIACS (PLASTIC TO-220 PKGE ISOLATED TAB) 10A 15A 6.5A 8.5A 4A (b) (b) 1.01 1.17 1.74 2.17 (a) 0.60 0.64 0.77 0.96 0.70 0.75 0.80 0.87 0.70 0.75 0.83 1.01 0.78 0.87 0.97 1.21 0.78 0.87 1.01 1.26 0.60 0.64 0.78 0.99 110V 200V 400V 600V 1.17 1.70 2.11 1.13 1.19 1.50 N.B. Triacs without internal trigger diac are priced under column (a). Triacs piced under column (b). When ordering please indicate clearly the type rec with internal trigger diac are 7422 7423 7425 7427 LINEAR ICS Special Öffer 0.55° 0.90° 0.45 2.00° 0.35 0.28 0.35° 0.85° 0.50° 1.56 1.17° 0.75 0.89° 0.89° 1.61 1.38° 0.45° 307 380 555 566 567 709 741 748 3900 CA3045 CA3046 MC1304 14 Pin Dil 6 Pin Dil 14 Pin Dil 8 Pin Dil 8 Pin Dil 8/14 Pin Dil 8/14 Pin Dil 14 Pin Dil Red LED TIL209 10p **OPTOELECTRONICS** Discretes 0.2 Rec 0.2 Cle 0.2 Gre 0CP71 Displays 704 0 707 0 727 1 728 1 747 1 750 1 0.13 0.14 0.20 0.90 0.99 0.99 1.85 1.85 1.80 1.80 MC1307P MC1458P SN75324 SN75451 SN75452 TAA300 TAA300 TAA310 TAA550 TAA611B12 TBA530 NATIONAL CLOCK CHIPS Basic clock chip giving 6 digit display) Socket MM5316 1.25 .0.45 £5.25 Sophisticated device including alarm) Socket for MM5316 0.80 TO-3 NPN POWER TRANSISTORS FULLY TESTED BUT UNMARKED SPECIAL OFFER - LM309K 1A TO3 5V 95p SIMILAR TO 2N3055 except BVCEO>50V HFE>20 @ 3 AMP REGULATORS **TO3** 1 amp Plastic 7805 7812 7815 1.50 1.35 1.35 1.35 1.35 0.45 7818 LM340-5 LM340-12 LM340-15 LM340-18 5 for £1.00 HARDWARE 1.50 1.50 1.50 10 for £1.80 INC. 20 for £3.40 Mica-2 1 Mica – 2 washers Solder TA6 2 Nuts / Bolts Washers 50 for 65p 50 for £7.50 IC SOCKETS 0.12 0.13 0.14 100 for £13.00 24 Pin 40 Pin 0.45 8 Pin 14 Pin 16 Pin TRANSISTORS, DIODES, RECTIFIERS BD183 BD232 BD233 BD237 0.18 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.32 0.38 0.09 0.11 0.97  $0.60^{\circ}$   $0.55^{\circ}$   $0.60^{\circ}$  1.20  $0.60^{\circ}$   $0.60^{\circ}$   $0.60^{\circ}$   $0.65^{\circ}$   $2.52^{\circ}$   $2.14^{\circ}$   $2.52^{\circ}$   $2.52^{\circ}$   $2.52^{\circ}$   $2.52^{\circ}$   $3.93^{\circ}$   $3.93^{\circ}$   $3.28^{\circ}$   $0.30^{\circ}$   $0.10^{\circ}$   $0.12^{\circ}$ BT109 BT116 1.00 1.00 1.80 1.90 1.60 1.60 2.60 0.15 0.20 0A90 0C41 0C42 0C44 0C45 0C70 0C71 0C72 0C84 SC40A SC40A SC40A SC40F SC41B SC41F SC41B SC41F SC41F SC41F SC41A SC4 0.08 0.08 0.15 0.15 0.12 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.22 2N248 0.16 0.50 0.18 0.22 0:10 0.09 0.10 0.15 0.40 0.50 0.56 1.20 0.50 0.80 BC153 BC157 BC158 BC159 2N2484 2N2646 2N2905A 2N2905A 2N2926R 2N29260 2N29260 2N3054 2N3055 AC126 AC127 AC128 AC128K AC141 AC141K AC142 AC142K AC146K AC176K AC187K AC188 AC188K AD140 AD142 AD143 AD149 AD161 0.15 BT116 BU105 BU105/03 BU126 BU204 BU208 BY206 BY206 BY206 BY206 BY206 BY236 BY238 BY2 0.28 0.18 0.28 0.18 0.28 0.28 0.16 BC160 BC161 BC168B BC182 BC182L BD238 BD184 BDY20 BDY38 BDY60 0.16 0.25 0.18 0.25 0.18 0.25 0.10 0.10 0.11 0.11 0.11 0.12 0.11 BDY61 BDY62 BDY93 BDY94 0.12 0.15 0.18 0.21 2N3055 2N3440 2N3442 2N3525 2N3570 BYX38-300 600 700 BDY95 BDY96 BDY97 BDY98 BF178 BF179 BF194 BF195 BF196 BF197 BF224J BF224J BF224 BF257 BF258 BF337 2N3570 2N3702 2N3703 2N3704 2N3705 2N3706 2N3707 2N3714 2N3715 2N3716 2N3771 2N3771 0.50 0.55 0.60 0.65 0.10 0.12 900 200 0.14 0.14 0.16 0.16 0.34 0.32 0.60 BZX6 Series 0.20 0.10
1.05
1.15
1.25 AL102 AL103 AF114 AF115 AF116 AF117 AF118 AF139 AF239 AU103 AU103 AU103 BC107 BC107B BC108 BC109 BC109C BC117 BZX83 BZX88 0.12 0.18 0.17 0.30 0.35 0.35 0.35 0.32 0.17 0.26 0.30 0.23 0.23 0.23 Zeners C106A C106B 0.11 0.40 0:45 0.50 0.35 0.25 0.35 0.40 0.65 0.34 FIP34 FIP41A 1.25 1.60 1.60 2.10 0.28 0.16 0.11 TIP42A 2N3772 2N3773 2N3819 2N3906 2N4124 2N42900 2N4348 2N4870 2N494871 2N4920 2N4922 2N4920 2N4920 2N4920 2N5060 2N5061 2N5062 2N5062 C106B C106D C106F CRS1 05 CRS1 10 CRS1 20 CRS1 40 CRS1 60 CRS3 05 N2069 € N2070 N4001 N4002 N4002 N4004 N4006 N4006 N4007 2N696 2N696 2N697 2N929 2N929 2N929 2N929 2N929 2N131 2N131 2N1305 2N1212 2N2102 2N2669 BFW60 BFX29 BFX30 BFX84 BFX85 BFX88 BFY51 BFY52 BFY52 BFY52 BFY90 BFY39 BFY90 BFY39 BSX21 BSY95A BT106 BT107 BT108 BCY32 BCY33 BCY34 BCY38 BCY38 BCY70 BCY70 BCY70 BCY70 BD131 BD132 BD135 BD136 BD137 BD138 BD138 BD138 BD138 1.20 0.35 0.35 0.50 0.50 0.58 0.46 0.20 0.25 0.25 0.27 0.30 0.65 0.20 0.20 0.18 0.19 0.35 0.65 0.20 0.40 0.16 0.18 0.20 0.12 1.00 CRS3 10 CRS3 20 CRS3 40 CRS3 60 MJ480 MJ481 MJ490 MJ491 0.45 0.50 0.60 0.85 0.80 1.05 0.90 1.15 0.40 0.60 0.45 0.55 BC117 BC125 BC126 BC141 BC142 BC143 BC144 BC144 BC144 BC147 BC148 BC149 BC149 0.12 0.55 0.36 0.40 0.36 0.39 0.40 0.48 0.58 0.16 0.20 0.20 0.18 0.44 MJ497 MJE340 MJE371 MJE520 MJE521 OA5 0.09 0.86 1.60 P. & P. 20p. per order -- overseas 80p. Matching 20p. per pair VAT 8% EXCEPT FOR ITEM: WHICH ARE 121/2% NO VAT ON OVERSEAS LYNX ELECTRONICS (LONDON) LTD Higham Mead, Chesham, Bucks Telephone (02405) 75154. Telex 837571

	A gold plated, LED display 5 function watch at
the	VERY special price of £16.97 inclusive of VAT, postage
and	packing (normal price £23.75).

As well as hours/minutes (with AM/PM indicator), cay/date and seconds, you also get a guarantee which in this case is no small addition!

Two years cover — repairer replacement on any watch developing a fault within two years of purchase.

Free calibration check at the end of each of the first 3 years.

WATCH OFFER ETI MAGAZINE 25-27 OXFORD STREET, LONDON W1R 2NT
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £16.97 (payable to ETI) for a Digital Watch.
NAME
ADDRESS
*****
Those not wishing to cut their magazine may order on their own notepaper.

NEW LOWER PRICE £16.97

# ETI CLOCK: £13.95

THE LONG-RUNNING OFFER ON A DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK HAS BEEN ONE OF OUR MOST SUCCESSFUL EVER! OUR PRICE INCLUDES VAT AND POST & PACKING

Fullsize = 5in across and 3 1/210

"We have previously sold this Digital Clock under the name Pulsar. At the time that this name was chosen by us we were unaware that the name Pulsar had been previosly registered, but it has been drawn to our attention that this is the case. We have been asked to point out that our Digital Clock is not associated with Pulsar Watches, Time Computer Inc. or Pulsar S.A." Our clock shows the time 0.7in high on bright Planar Gas Discharge displays (there is a brightness control on the back). The dot on the left of the display shows AM/PM, and the flashing (1Hz) colon shows that the alarm and clock are working.

A bleeper alarm sounds until the clock is tipped forwards. Then the "snooze" facility can give you 5 minutes sleep before the alarm sounds again, and then another 5 minutes, etc, until you switch the alarm off. The clock also features a mains-failure indicator, and is 12hr — the alarm being 24 hour.

We have a large number of units in stock for this offer but please allow 28 days for delivery.

### CLOCK OFFER ETI MAGAZINE 25-27 OXFORD STREET, LONDON W1R 2NT

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £13.95 (payable to ETI) for an Alarm Clock. Please write your name and address on the back of your cheque to speed processing of your order.

AD				50		•	•		4	1	•	1	•	•	*	•	*	•	*	•	1	1
	1	**	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
• •				•		-	•		•	•	•	•			•							
					1							-										

# ---ETI project 446 AUDIO LIMITER

This simple but effective unit can be used as a limiter, automatic volume control or voltage controlled amplifier.

THE AUDIO COMPRESSOR EXPANDER project described in the May 1976 issue of ETI has proved to be very popular with readers and we have since had many requests for a simpler limiter circuit. Whilst limiters and compressors are similar in operation they are used in completely different ways.

A compressor is normally used in a linear compression mode. That is, for say every 10 dB of input signal level change the output is arranged to change by, for example, 6 dB. The output will change this fixed amount of 6 dB for every 10 dB increment of input. The reverse of this procedure is called expansion. That is, for a 6 dB change in input signal level the output is caused to change by 10 dB.

A compressor/expander is typically used for improving the dynamic range (and hence signal-tonoise ratio) of tape recorders. The signal is first compressed so that its dynamic range can be handled by the tape. On subsequent replay the signal is expanded by a corresponding amount to restore the original dynamic range. As the amount of noise on the tape is constant and the level of signal has been effectively increased, the signal-to-noise ratio has also been increased.

A limiter is a form of compressor which operates only when the signal exceeds a certain predetermined level. For example signals which do not exceed say 80% of the predetermined maximum are not compressed at all and are amplified with their full dynamic range. For signals above the 80% level the limiter begins to operate and very large input signals are required to obtain the extra 20% of output.

Another use of a limiter is in the continuous-limit mode such that it acts as an automatic volume control (AVC). In this mode a 60 dB change in input level can be limited to say, a 6 dB change in output level.

Finally the limiter may also be used as a voltage controlled amplifier having a range of about 55 dB. A typical application of such a device would be a remote volume control. It should be noted, however, that although the transfer function of such a voltage,controlled amplifier is fairly sharp, two of them may not necessarily track perfectly due to differences in the FETs in the ICs. Thus on our prototype the difference between channels when used as a stereo volume control was up to 5 dB at some points with any given input.

# **DESIGN FEATURES**

The first decision to be made when designing a limiter is what type of controlled resistive element to use. Common alternatives are FETs, LDRs, base-emitter junctions of transistors, thermistor or balanced modulator ICs. All of these have their respective advantages and disadvantages and all have been tried in our laboratory at one time or another. We selected FETs because we considered them the most cost effective.

When FETs are used in voltage controlled amplifiers it is essential that the voltage across them is kept as low as possible if the distortion is also to be kept low. This means that the FET must be used as an attenuator where the voltage across the FET can be kept low irrespective of input voltage. The most suitable type of FET for this purpose is the enhancement-mode device but these are not readily available. The commonly available types require a negative voltage to turn them off. However, there is a suitable alternative, the 4049 CMOS IC which contains six inverting buffers. By suitable interconnection the IC may be made to provide six enhancement-mode FETs and this is the approach we decided to use.

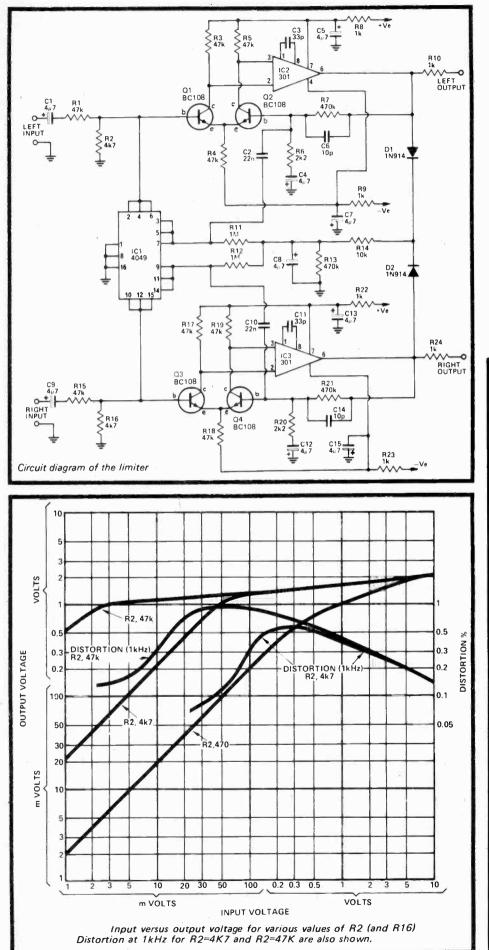
To restore the signal level an amplifier is required and originally we intended to use the LM382 but, because of cost and availability considerations, we finally decided to use an LM301 or 741 operational amplifier together with a transistor pair at the front end. The noise performance of this arrangement was found to be as good as the LM382's and supply voltage to be less critical (although a dual supply is required). If only a single-ended supply is available then a 382 may be used, although a different board layout would be required.

# CONSTRUCTION

Although a printed-circuit board is not essential it certainly makes construction very much easier. Before assembly decide whether a limiter or an AVC is required as the

Specification ETI 446						
Input voltage range Frequency response Limiting point set by R2/16 Equivalent signal-to-noise ratio Distortion Input impedance Maximum gain R2/16 = 4k7 R2/16 = 47k Maximum attenuation as voltage controlled amplifier Supply voltage	1 mV – 10 V ± 3 dB 10 Hz – 20 kHz 3mV 70 dB re 1 V out see graph 47 k 26 dB 40 dB 55 dB ± 8 V to ± 16 V dc at 5 mA					

ι



values of R2 and R16 will vary accordingly. Use 47k for R2 and R16 in the AVC mode and in limit mode, depending on limit point, between 470 and 4k7. The transistor type specified is available from a number of different manufacturers but pin connections are different. If a different brand is used the transistor should be reversed (emitter and collector interchanged). The overlay also shows the arrangement for using the LM301 ICs — these may be directly replaced by 741s simply by omitting the 33 pF capacitors.

Although the CMOS ICs 4449 and 4009 are electrically similar to the 4049 and are interchangeable with it when the devices are used as hex-inverters, they cannot be used as replacements in this circuit. The 4049 must be used. The 4449 and 4009 have different circuitry and will not work in this mode.

# -How it works-

The circuit basically consists of a voltagecontrolled attenuator followed by a lownoise amplifier with a gain of 46 dB. The output of this amplifier is rectified to generate a dc voltage which is used to control the attenuator.

The variable element in the attenuator is an enhancement mode FET. This is made from a CMOS hex-inverter IC, the 4049, by special interconnection. The difference between enhancement mode FETs and the normally available depletion-mode junction FETs is as follows: The enhancement mode FET has a high resistance between source and drain when the gate is at zero volts, but this decreases as the gate is at zero volts, but this decreases as the gate is taken more positive. A JFET (N type) is hard-on with the gate at zero volts and turns off as the voltage is taken negative.

The amplifier is required to have high open-loop gain and have fairly low noise. The gain requirement is provided by an LM301 operational amplifier and the low-noise requirement by a pair of transistors (connected as a differential pair) placed before the operational amplifier. The gain is set, by the combination of resistors R6 and R7, to 215 (or 46 dB). The lower 3 dB point is set at 15 Hz by C4 and R6 whilst the upper 3 dB point is set at 33 kHz by C6 and R7.

The outputs of both channels are summed and rectified by diodes D1 and D2 to charge C8 via R14. The voltage on C8 is coupled to the gate of the FETs (three in parallel on each channel) via R11 and R12.

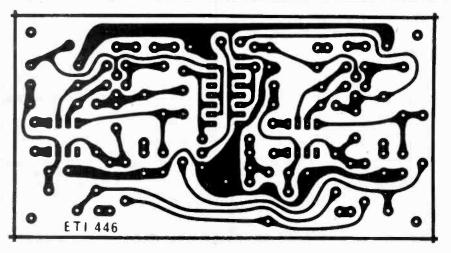
As the input voltage increases the output also tends to increase and voltage on capacitor C8 also increases and this increase is applied back to the gates of the FETs. This reduces the resistance of the FETs and thus increases the attenuation, tending to prevent the output from changing as much as the input does.

With all FETs the resistance changes with applied voltage and this gives rise to distortion. However by modulating the gate voltage with a signal equivalent to the voltage across the FETs the distortion is greatly reduced (3.5% down to 0.8%).

• The attack and release times can be adjusted by varying R14 for attack and R13 for release.

# AUDIO LIMITER

			RIG INP C C RIG INP C C RIG INP C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
Resistors R1 R2 R3-R5 R6 R7 R8-R10 R11,12 R13 R14 R15 R16 R17-R19 R20 R21 R22-R24 Capacitors	47k ½ W 4k7 " 47k " 2k2 " 470k " 1k " 1M " 470k " 10k " 10k " 47k " 47k " 47k " 47k " 47k " 47k " 47k " 47k "	5% ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	C4,5 C6 C7-C9 C10 C11 C12,13 C14 C15 Semiconductors Q1-Q4 Transiste D1,2 Diode 1NS IC1 Integrated of IC2,3 " Miscellaneous PC board ETI 4 9 PC board pins	ors BC108 914 Sircuit 4049 * '' LM301 46
C1 C2 C3	4µ7 25 V e 22n polyeste 33p ceramic	er	c *Do NOT substi	itute a 4009 or 4449 tection is different.



Printed-Circuit layout for the limiter. Full size 58 mm x 110 mm.

As this unit will normally be used in association with another piece of equipment, and most likely built in to it, a case has not been described. When installing the unit make sure that the input cables are coaxial or shielded cable -- outputs are not important and can be normal hookup wire.

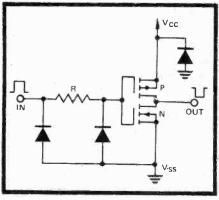
# **USES OF A LIMITER**

**Peak Limiting.** In this mode only signals above 85% of maximum level are attenuated. This is useful for preventing amplifier clipping (for pop groups or other live shows) which gives rise to objectionable distortion. It may also be used when tape recording the same type of programme material as above, to prevent the tape being saturated, which again would give rise to distortion.

AVC. In this mode, the limiter is used typically to drastically reduce the dynamic range of a programme being recorded. For example, when recording a lecture the 60dB dynamic range of lecture room speech may be compressed to 6dB. Voltage Controlled Amplifier. As a voltage-controlled amplifier the unit lends itself to a variety of remote or automatic control applications. For example, it may be used as a remote control for stereo amplifier volume. Alternatively, it may be adjusted to increase car radio volume as ambient noise level rises

**Special Effects.** The limiter may also be used to modify the sound of musical instruments. For example, such a limiter is often used to eliminate the attack transient on a bass guitar to give a smoother mellower sound.

The uses of such a circuit are wide indeed, and we are sure our readers will think of many more applications for this interesting circuit.  $\bullet$ 



Internal circuit diagram of one of the six inverter stages in the CMOS 4049 IC

# ROTEX **Emmen Holland**

SPECIAL

INTRODUCTIO

RX-6

OFFER

£ 64.79 RX-6

2 M I.C. DUAL CONVERSION RECEIVER

in la

# 2 METER RECEIVER 144-146 Mc/s

Order no. 02.003 With VFO tuning, so that you can listen to all 2 meter transmissions. : 0,8 uV : 15 kHz Sensitivity Bandwidth

Bandwidth : La Nriz Built-in S meter and Loudspeaker Power Supply : 12 V Dimensions : 22 x 21 x 6,5 cm I.F. = 10.7 Mc/s and 465 kc/s

MINI 2 METER RECEIVER 144-146 Mc/s Order no. 02.006

This receiver has the same electronic modules built-in as its bigger brother. The mini, however, has its loudspeaker in the base of the set. Indispensable for those who want to pass the examination to get a license.

In both RX-6 Receivers there is enough space to build-in the RZB-6, the ROTEX 2 meter 6 channels transmitter module with built-in FM modulator, crystal controlled oscillator, 48..... Mc/s, FM modulation, output approx. 0,5 Watt, output imped. 50-70 Ohm. Completely built module, dim. 15x7 cm, exclusive X-tals. Order no. 06.308.



# FREQUENCY

COUNTERS REC-30 AND REC-250

COUNTERS RFC-30 AND RFC-250 A professional frequency counter with up to 4 measuring ranges to resp. 30 and 250 MC/s. Indication by 6 clear 8 mm cipher LEDS. Count- and overflowindication by green and red indicator LED. Max. input voltage 200Vrms, input sensitivity till 10Mc/s better than 250mV. Crystal time base 1 Mc/s. Accuracy ± 1 digit ± time-base stability. Power supply 220V 50c/s. Dimensions: bxhxd 16x8x25cm Weight: 1.2 kg. Double side plated through epoxy print has been used. This real quality with 12 months guaranty at the best price possible. A special designed cabinet which can stand up-right and with a very handy solution to get rid of the Cable when not in use. FOR MONEY NOT ONLY FOR AMATEURS, BUT ALSO FOR INDUSTRY SCHOOLS ETC.

RFC-30 £ 85.36 RFC-250 £ 111.07

### STEREO MIXERS

MP-2001 MD STEREO MIXER

- Order no. 15.068
- Order no. 15.068 Your house-sound-studio with the semi-pro-fessional ROTEX stereo-mixer. 4 stereo-inputs for pick-up, microphone, tuner, taperecorder etc. Separate volume control Level indication by means of Illuminated stereo VU-meter Separate controls for treble and bass Built-in 220V/Soc/s mains supply Freq. range 20c/s 20kc/s + 1,5 dB Output level 0 dB, 600mV, Output 2,5 k Ohms Size & weight: 60x160x405mm, 1,7 kg

This type of mixer is at 2 channels, namely channel 1 and 2, supplied with a compen-sating-amplifier for MD (Magneto Dynamic) pick-up elements. The third input is suitable for connection of a dynamic or capacitor (electret) microphone. The fourth input is suitable for a tuner, tapepart or crystal p.u. with an output level of 0,1-1V.

ROTE

Prices are excl. VAT, C.W.O. Post and packing, add £4.00 per order. Any difference will be credited or charged. Prices are

subject to alteration without

All these articles are available at time of going to press. Send your cheque or money order to

ROTEX O. Box 260, Emmen, Holland Telef. 0031-5910-16810 Telex 53910

Terms of Business

notice.

MP-2002 MD STEREO MIXER

Order no. 15,134

Urder no. 12,134 A second type from the ROTEX mixer series like the MP-2001, but incl. adapted micro-phone with swan-neck, fadingslide control and front monitor. Connection for headphone, of which the volume can be separately adjusted by means of slide control.

MP-2001 MD £ 67.19 MP-2002 MD £ 93.39

# £ 51.08 £ 42.51

# METALDETECTOR

RECEIVER

RMZ-7 Order no. 25.057

Order no. 25.057 A simple, reliable water proof, shock proof, well balanced and very light weight treasure finder. Operating ac-cording to BFO (Beat Frequency Oscil-lation) system. With tone signal, built-ni loudspeaker and connection for an ear-phone, which is supplied. Operates on a simple 9 Volt battery.

RMZ-8 as the RMZ-7, but with both sensitive signal intensity meter and signal indication.

VAI Plesse add 8% to devices may welcome to our retail shop at 33 Cardiff Monday to Saturday. Ample Free Car Park POLYESTER CAPACITORS: Axial lead type (Values a 4009: 0.001. 0.0015. 0.0022. 0.0033 5p; 0.0047 0.047. 0.068 8p; 0.1, 0.15. 0.22 10p; 0.33. 0.47 11 1609: 0.039. 0.15. 0.22. 0.33 6p; 0.47 10p; 0.68 1 UBILIER: 10009: 0.01 14p; 0.022 15p; 0.047 16p 0.033. 0.047. 0.068 0.1 6p; 0.15 7p; 0.22. 0.33 19p; 15 24p; 2.2 28p. ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS: Axial lead type (Value 2509: 1009; 4.00; 1000; 2.0 5p; 639: 0.047. 10. 150; 0.09; 68, 100. 12p; 1000; 50p; 509: 10. 69; 80, 100 38p; 259: 10.22 40, 6p; 80, 100, 160, 8p; 220. 1 38p; 259: 10.22 40; 6p; 80, 100, 160, 8p; 220. 1	ORD, HERTS., ENGLAND LCOME. Tel. Watford 37774 AND FULLY GUARANTEED. ORDERS FRMS OF BUSINESS: CASH/CHEQUE/ R. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL EPTED. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRY RS UNDER 610.00. OVERSEAS ORDERS thomers. All prices are exclusive of VAT. rked % To the rest add 12½% %. Callers Road, behind Watford Football Ground. ing space svailable. re inu F). 0.0068.0.01.0.015.0.018.0.022 6p: 0.033. 8p: 0.68 24p. 5.20p; 2 2 24p; 4.7 28p. p: 0.1 19p: 0.68 149p; 1.0 0.015.0.022.0.027 5p; FEED THROUGH 9p: 0.47 40p. 101.0.015.0.022.0.027 5p; FEED THROUGH 9p: 0.47 400; 28p; 404: 33. 8p; 35V: 1000 3p; 470.640, 21p: 1000.27p; 2200.34p; 3300. 0.5200 18p; 470.0, 150. 18p; 4700.46p; 10V: p: 2200 10p; 470.11p; 100.1500, 18p; 4700.46p; 10V: p: 2200 10p; 4700.40; 470.11p; 100.1500, 18p; 4700.46p; 10V: p: 2200 10p; 470.11p; 100.1500, 18p; 4700.45p; 10V: p: 2200 10p; 470.11p; 100.1500, 18p; 4700.45p; 10V: p: 2200 10p; 470.11p; 100.1500, 18p; 4700.45p; 10V: p: 2200 10p; 4700.40; 470.4	TRANSISTORS           P           AC107*           AC117           35           AC125*           AC127*           B           AC127*           B           AC127*           B           AC127*           B           AC142*           AC112*           AC12*           AC12*           AC14*           AC14*	BC147         P           BC148         7           BC148         9           BC153         99           BC154         20           BC153         12           BC157         12           BC158         12           BC157         13           BC157         14           BC177         16           BC177         16           BC178         12           BC188         12           BC189         12           BC184         12           BC177*         16           BC178         18           BC182         12           BC183         11           BC184         12           BC185         12           BC184         12           BC183         11           BC184         11           BC184         11           BC187*         28           BC213         11           BC214         14           BC2414         16           BC328         18           BC441*         30      BC452*         30      B	BF779+         B           BF780+         33           BF180+         33           BF180+         33           BF181+         33           BF182+         33           BF182+         33           BF182+         33           BF182+         33           BF182+         33           BF184-         30           BF195         10           BF196         14           BF197         15           BF244         34           BF254-         34           BF254-         34           BF254-         34           BF254-         34           BF254-         34           BF255+         30           BF755-         35           BF780         25           BF780         25           BF781         34           BFX83+         38           BFX83+         38           BFX83+         38           BFX84+         30           BFX85+         40           BFX85+         28           BFX85+         28      BFX85+         28 </th <th>0C28* 5 0C35* 5 0C35* 5 0C36* 5 0C41* 1 0C44* 2 0C44* 1 0C44* 1 0C44* 1 0C44* 1 0C44* 3 0C71* 2 0C71* 2 0C72* 2 0C74* 2 0C74* 3 0C71* 3 0C77* 5 0C81* 2</th> <th>15         ZKN109         15         ZM3702         14         2N3703         12           17         ZXX300         14         2N3704         12           17         ZXX301         14         2N3704         12           17         ZXX301         14         2N3705         12           15         ZXX303         22         2N3705         12           15         ZXX303         24         2N3707         10           16         ZXX314         24         2N3709         9           8         ZXX314         24         2N3710         12           15         ZXX601         17         2N3711         12           15         ZXX614         20         2N3771*         164           16         ZXX514         20         2N377*         17           17         ZX502         19         2N377*         17           18         ZX504         17         2N372*         175           14         ZX503         18         2N3820*         22           15         ZN3864*         40         2N3824*         89           16         2N3905         17         2N3905</th>	0C28* 5 0C35* 5 0C35* 5 0C36* 5 0C41* 1 0C44* 2 0C44* 1 0C44* 1 0C44* 1 0C44* 1 0C44* 3 0C71* 2 0C71* 2 0C72* 2 0C74* 2 0C74* 3 0C71* 3 0C77* 5 0C81* 2	15         ZKN109         15         ZM3702         14         2N3703         12           17         ZXX300         14         2N3704         12           17         ZXX301         14         2N3704         12           17         ZXX301         14         2N3705         12           15         ZXX303         22         2N3705         12           15         ZXX303         24         2N3707         10           16         ZXX314         24         2N3709         9           8         ZXX314         24         2N3710         12           15         ZXX601         17         2N3711         12           15         ZXX614         20         2N3771*         164           16         ZXX514         20         2N377*         17           17         ZX502         19         2N377*         17           18         ZX504         17         2N372*         175           14         ZX503         18         2N3820*         22           15         ZN3864*         40         2N3824*         89           16         2N3905         17         2N3905
35V: 0.1 μF, 0.22, 0.33, 0.47, 0.68, 1.0, 0.2 (2.2 μF, 3.3, 47, 68, 255V; 1.5, 10)         10           15V: 10 μF, 22, 10V: 15 μF, 33, 6V: 47 μF, 3V: 100 μF, 22, 10V: 15 μF, 33, 6V: 47 μF, 3V: 100 μF, 5P         10           9 Price, 11 p each.         10           MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS         5p           10010V: 0.001, 0.002, 0.005, 0.05 μF         5p           0.015, 0.02, 0.04, 0.55, 0.05 μF         5p	2000         72p; 40V: 10000         145p; 4000 70p; 2500.           POTENTIOMETERS (AB or EGEN)         Carbon Track, 0.25W Log & 0.5W Linear Values           K(Δ) 2 KQ (LIN, OKLY) Single gang         21p           5K(Δ) 2 MQ single gang         53p           SLIDER POTENTIOMETERS         25W log and linear values 60mm           5K(Δ) 20 KQ single gang         58p           5K(Δ) 2 MQ dual gang         58p	AF139* 33 AF178* 70 AF179* 70 AF180* 70 AF180* 70 AF181* 48 AF185* 60 AF186* 48 AF239* 39 AF211 138 AF212 136 ASY26* 34 ASY26* 40 ASY50 17 AS711 220	BCY34+         BO           BCY39+         120           BCY40+         90           BCY55+         204           BCY670+         15           BCY70+         15           BCY70+         15           BCY70+         15           BCY70+         15           BCY70+         16           BCY71+         20           BC210         70           BC211         60           BD115+         58           BD121+         98	BSX20# 20 BSX20# 20 BSY26* 28 BSY28 40 BSY29* 85 BSY95A 18 BU105* 195 M3055* 85 MJ400* 90 MJ2955* 90 MJ2955* 90 MJ2340* 45	ORP12★         6           ORP61★         3           TIC44★         3           TIC45         5           TIP29         4           TIP29A         4           TIP29A         5           TIP30A         5           TIP30B         6           TIP30C         7           TIP31★         5	0 2/98/14 61 2/05/38 12 0 2/98/74 59 2/05/65/7 34 0 2/10/90 85 2/05/65/7 34 0 2/10/90 85 2/05/65/8 34 0 2/10/91 51 2/05/65/9 40 3 2/11/31* 19 2/05/65/9 40 3 2/11/31* 19 2/05/65/9 40 3 2/11/31* 19 2/05/65/9 40 2 2/11/30/2* 23 2/05/05/9 45 6 2/11/30/2* 25 3/11/1* 38 4 2/11/30/5* 32 40/31/5* 38 4 2/11/30/5* 37 40/31/5* 38 4 2/11/30/5* 37 40/31/5* 38
Source         Source<	SOKQ Lin 150mm WS 150         £3.00           PRESET POTENTIOMETERS         101 W 50(2;5 MQ Mini, Vert, & Horz.         7p           0.25W 100(0;3 3MQ Horizonta)         8p         8p           0.25W 200(0;4,7MQ Vertical         8p         1	ASZ21* 220 AU104 150 AU105 185 3C107* 9 BC107B* 10 BC108* 9 BC108B* 12 BC108B* 12	BD123* 95 BD124* 75 BD131* 36 BD132* 38 BD132* 38 BD135 45 BD135 39	MJE371+ 80 MJE520+ 65 MJE521+ 74 MJE3055+ 115 MJE3055+ 62 MPF102 34 MPF103 34	TIP31B# 5 TIP31C# 6 TIP32# 6 TIP32# 6 TIP32A# 6 TIP32B# 8 TIP32B# 8 TIP32C# 8 TIP33# 9	8 2N1308 + 48 40326 + 40 8 2N1671 + 150 40327 48 0 2N1671 + 150 40327 48 3 2N1893 + 27 40348 + 73 0 2N1990 + 48 40360 + 40 3 2N2160 + 80 40361 + 40
SILVER MICA (Values in pF)           3.3, 4.7, 6.8, 12, 33, 47, 50, 75, 82, 85, 100, 120, 150, 200, 250, 300, 330, 360           Bp sach           1000, 2200           CERAMIC TRIMMER CAPACITORS           2.75, 64, 156, 67, 656, 82, 30, 20, 20	RESISTORS         — Exe make 5% carbon Miniature High Stability. Low noise           RANGE         VAL         1.99         100+           0 25W         2 Q1-4 7M         E24         1.5p         1p           0 5W         2 Q0-4 7M         E12         2p         1.5p         1s	BC108C* 12 BC109* 9 BC109B* 12 BC109C* 12 BC113 15 BC114 16 BC115 18	BD137         42           BD138         47           BD139         54           BD140         60           BD142         53           BD145*         55	MPF104 40 MPF105 40 MPF106 50 MPF107 50 MPSA05 24 MPSA06 24	TIP33A* 9 TIP33B* 11 TIP33C* 12 TIP34* 11 TIP34A* 11 TIP34A* 11	5 2N2218A* 25 40302* 40 2 2N2218A* 25 40411* 220 2 2N2219A* 24 40412* 42 0 2N2220A* 26 40430* 120 0 2N2220A* 26 40430* 170 5 2N2222* 21 40476 170 5 2N2222* 21 40495 84
2-7pF:4-15pF:6-25pF:8-30pF         20p           MINIATURE TYPE TRIMMENS         300pF:300pF         22p           3-00pF:300pF:1900pF         22p         25-6pF:5-25pF:600F:88pF         30p           COMPRESSION TRIMMERS         3400pF:1800pF:32p         125-6pF:5-25pF:600F:88pF         30p	1W         2.2(2-10M         E12         3p         2p           2%         0.5W Metal Film E12         8p         8p           RHYTHM GENERATOR (Practicel Wireless May-June 1976) Complete Kit (incl. VAT)         E39.95	BC116         18           BC117         20           BC118         15           BC119         25           BC135         13           BC136         15	BDY11 115 BDY17* 195 BDY60* 95 BDY61* 115 BF115* 22 BF154* 22 BF156* 29	MPSA55 24 MPSA56 24 MPSA70 26 MPSU02 60 MPSU52 60 MPU131* 39 NKT720. 35	TIP35*         21           TIP35A*         22           TIP35C*         27           TIP36A*         34           TIP41A*         6           TIP41B*         7           TIP42A*         7	5 2N2483 * 30 40512 0 2N2483 * 30 40576 6 2N266 41 40554 6 2N266 41 40554 7 2N2904 * 20 40603 * 58 3 2N2904 * 24 40636 * 110 8 2N2906 * 18 40673 * 55
3-40pF; 18p. 100-500pF 32p. 1250pF 40p. JACK PLUGS SOCKETS	Ready built (incl. VAT)     £49.95       Send SAE for complete list     \$\$WITCHES+       SWITCHES+     \$\$LIDE 250V:	BC137 15 BC142★ 24 BC143★ 24	BF173* 25 BF177* 26 BF178* 28 74120	NKT275 26 0C23U 144 0C25+ 59 65 CMOS	TIP2955* 6 TIP2955* 5 TIP3055* 5	2 2N2907* 20 5 2N2907* 22 0 2N2926G 10 Matched Pair 10p extra VEAR IC'S MC1304P 360p
Screened chrome         Plastic body         Open metal         Moulded with           2.5mm         10p         8p         8p         break           3.5mm         14p         10p         8p         6p         contacts           MONO         19p         15p         13p         17p         22p	TOGGLE: 2A.250V         1A DP         10p           SPST         23p         1A DP C/0         12p           DPDT         29p         1/A DP         9p           4 pole on / oft         35p         508-MIN TOGGLE         9P           SP changeover         48p         SPST on / oft         4pole odd           SP changeover         44p         SPST on / oft         55p           OPDT 6         6399         SPDT (over 655p         SPDT (over 655p	7400         14         74           7401         14         74           7402         16         74           7403         16         74           7405         22         74           7406         44         74           7407         43         74	54         17         7413           60         17         7414           70         32         7414           72         28         7414           73         32         74144           74         36         74144	2 75 4001A 3 75 4002A 72 4006A 2 315 4007A 3 315 4009A 3 315 4009A 3 315 4010A	E 15 70 E 16 71 E 95 74 E 16 74 E 48 74 E 48 80	9C 14 pin         27p         MC1312PQ         175p           0*         41p         MC1458P*         178p           1C         22p         MC1496         91p           7C         70p         MC1710CG         79p
DIN         PLUGS         SOCKETS           2 PIN Loudspeaker         3.4, 5 (180° & 240°)         12p         8p	SWITCHES* PUSH BUTTON:	7408         19         74           7409         19         74           7410         15         74           7411         25         74	75 36 74147 76 36 74148 80 50 74150 81 114 74151	275 4012A 160 4013A 128 4015A	E 16 AY E 46 AY E 85 AY	1-5051 120p NE350 160p -5-1224*349p NE518A 210p -1-67216 195p NE555* 41p -5-3500*610p NE5560B* 99p
CO-AXIAL (TV) 14p 10p	Miniature Non Locking           Push to Make 15p         Push to Break 25p           ROCKER (white) 10A 250V         SP changeover centre off         25p	7412 25 74 7413 36 74 7414 74 74 7416 35 74	82 82 74153 83 95 74154 84 95 74155	82 4017A 150 4018A 76 4019A	E 86 CA E 86 CA E 48 CA	3011*         82p         NE560*         325p           3014*         137p         NE561*         325p           3018         72p         NE562B*         322p           3020         145p         NE565A*         175p
assorted colours 9p 7p (Double) Metal screened 12p 10p (Triple)	ROCKER: (black) on / off 10A 250V 20p ROCKER: Illuminated (white) Lights when on 3A 240V 46p ROTARY: (ADJUSTABLE STOP) 1 pole / 2-12	7417 39 74 7420 16 74 7421 29 74 7422 18 74	86 36 74157 89 290 74159 90 43 74160	95 4021A 225 4022A 116 4023A	E 87 CA E 83 CA E 18 CA	3023         145p         NE566*         150p           3028A*         90p         NE567V*         182p           3035         132p         ROM2513*         695p
2mm 11p 11p	way, 2p/2-6W, 3p/2-4W, 4p/2-3W         30p           ROTARY: Mains 250V AC, 4 Amp         28p           DIL SOCKETS* (Low Profile - Texas).	7423 30 74 7425 30 74 7426 36 74 7427 36 74	92 53 74162 93 40 74163 94 85 74164	116 4025A 116 4026A 121 4028A	E 17 CA E 150 CA E 76 CA	3036 137p RAM2112N★ 395p 3043 165p SG3402★ 255p 3046 51p SL414A 220p 3048 215p SN72702 80p 3075 150p SN72733 125p
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	8 pm 12p: 14 p(LD/3) noise = 1643), 24 pm 30p.           PANEL METERS & Full scale           59 x 46 x 35mm req. 1½/* hole           0.500 A         0.100 mA	7428         45         74           7430         18         74           7432         28         74           7433         43         74           7433         30         74           7434         30         74           7437         30         74           7440         17         74           7442         74         74           7443         130         74           7444         12         74           7445         94         74           7446         118         74           7448         80         74           7447         72         74           7448         80         74           7448         80         74	36         82         74166           97         262         74167           100         125         74170           100         125         74173           100         48         74172           105         48         74173           105         48         74173           107         33         74174           109         64         74175           110         54         74173           111         76         74173           118         145         74174           1198         155         74181           120         105         74182           121         30         74184           122         50         74182           123         69         74186	120         4030Al           362         4033Al           90         4034Al           590         4040Al           175         4042Al           120         4045Al           90         4045Al           120         4045Al           120         4045Al           16         405Al           163         4056Al           18         4055Al           85         4056Al           184         4059Al           164         4070Al           164         510Az	E 46 CA E 120 CA E 150 CA E 89 CA E 89 CA E 80 LM E 120 LM E 115 LM E 48 LM E 48 LM E 48 LM E 114 LM E 114 LM E 114 LM E 114 LM E 114 LM	3081         190p         SN76003         280p           30894         190p         SN76013         148p           3090A0         375p         SN76023         145p           31236         180p         SN76013         148p           3130*         85p         SN76115         200p           3130*         85p         SN76115         200p           300H         170p         SN76227         180p           3014         36p         TAA5508         36p           308         120p         TAA6514         155p           318         155p         TAA661A         150p           380         94p         TAA1100         150p           3900         54p         TAD101         150p           3900         54p         TAD101         150p           3900         54p         TBA5402         220p           52+         680p         TBA65118         225p           53*         750p         TBA65118         250p           53*         750p         TBA651         150p           724+         173*         173*08         860
(Please add 48p p&p charge to all prices marked + above our normal postal charge.) KNOBS+ fit '4" shaft with grub screws. except K2 (push fit) & K8 (for sliders). 4x243	1%" 46p FERRIC CHLORIDE + 11b bag	OPTO* LEDS + Clip TIL209 Red 14p 0.2" Red 18p Yellow, Green,	125 69 74188 DIODES AAZ15 15p AEY11 60p BA100 10p BY126 12p BY127 :2p	650 4518AI 1N4003* 6p 1N4004/5* 6p 1N4006/7* 7p 1N4148 4p 3A/100V* 15p	E 102 MC BRIDGE RECTIFIERS* (Plastic case) 1A50V 21( 1A100V 24) 1A200V 26)	1303L         148p         TBA810S         99p           SCR*s*         Thyristors         1450V         38p         6A500V         75p           1A50V         38p         6A400V         160p         104500V         195p           1A200V         47p         104500V         195p         104500V         195p
AL Black of Write pointer type     sp     45.5 (m)     45.5 (m)       K2 Sim shvered alumnium     10p     44.2 (y)       K4 Black serrated Metal top with     39.2 till       Ine indicator 33mm diam     22p       K4A As above but 25mm diam     20p       K5 Black Indied motal top and skirt     26p       K6 FK2 as K5, pointer on skirt     26p       K7 Black, knurled, tapered Metal     10x7 is       K8 Black or silvered for sider pot     10p	Amyorous         Opp         Styp	Amber         22p           DL704         75p           DL707         75p           DL727         180p           DL728         180p           DL747         180p           XAN345         3"           Green         140p	IN916         5p           OA10         9p           OA10         40p           OA47         8p           OA70         8p           OA70         8p           OA70         8p           OA70         8p           OA85         12p           OA85         12p           OA91         6p	3A/400V*18p 3A/600V*22p 3A/1000V*25p ZENERS Fig 3.3V-33V 400mW 9p 1.0W 17p VARICAPS	1A400V 31 1A600V 34 2A50V 33 2A100V 40 2A200V 46 2A400V 54 2A600V 68 4A100V 65 4A400V 79 4A800V 120	p)         14600V         70p         15A500V 285p           p)         3A50V         38p         40430         99p           p)         3A100V         51p         40669         95p           p)         3A200V         74p         40669         95p           p)         3A400V         74p         Yo(TASE           p)         5A400V         95p         REULATORSE           p)         C106D         55p         T6A2580         95p           p)         C107         7pe         703         Type           p)         2A41         135p         T03         Type
No Daks of survey both study point       Ng Solid atum, Amplifter knob, Professional type, with etch line indicator 16 5 x 12mm diam       X10 As above tapered 18½ x 17mm       X11 Alum (top hat) Knurled 18mm skirt.       Sloping case		.6" Green 190p MAN3610170p MAN3640170p Minitron 3015F 125p	0A95 8p OA200 9p OA202 8p PL4004* 8p IN914 4p IN916 11p IN4001/2* 5p	MVAM1 270p MVAM2 105p BB105B 23p	6A100V 73 6A400V 86 BY122 54 BY164 56 DIAC	P 7/600 160p 1A 12V 140p p 7/600 160p 1A 12V 140p T1C43 25p 1A 15V 150p P T1C45 35p 1A 18V 185p P TRIACS* MVR5 160p 3A400V 113p MVR5 160p

# AUDIO MODULES

## A NEW APPROACH TO QUALITY HI-FI

Cliffpalm Ltd. introduce a flexible range of high quality modules to enable a sophisticated hi-fi system to be built up from simple beginnings. An initial 20W r.m.s. + 20W r.m.s. stereo with standard controls can be expanded to give a 40W + 40W system with (In addition to the normal bass, treble and balance controls) a further range comprising "rumble" and "hiss" switchable controls with a range of frequencies; and a stereo image width control.

# **STEREO PRE-AMP: CP-P1**

#### Specification:

Sensitivity Signal/Noise Impedence Input

>70dB >70dB >70dB 3mV 47KΩ Magnetic 100mV 100mV Tune **10KΩ** Tane 1000

Auxiliary 1-100mV 60dB-70dB 200KQ Magnetic i/ p overload 33dB; Distortion 0.04% at 1 KHz; Output 1v f.m.s. into

10KQ

 $10 \text{K}\Omega;$  Supply voltage  $\pm$  18v nominal; Tone controls, Bass  $\pm$  12dB at 100 Hz; Treble  $\pm$  12dB at 10KHz.

Description: This is a general purpose 2-channel pre-amplifier, suitable for use with gramophone, tape microphone or tuner inputs. It requires no external components other than the potentiometers for the bass, treble, balance and volume controls and the input selector switch. The unit is internally protected against accidental reversed supply connection

# AMPLIFIER: CP2-15-20

40W r.m.s. single. 20W r.m.s. + 20W r.m.s. stereo.

#### Specification

 $\label{eq:spectral-$ 

Input Sensitivity 1v r.m.s.; Frequency response 20Hz-20KHz, at =3dB; Distortion 0.04% at 15W; Supply Voltage ± 18v nominal; Size 5.1 x 4 x 1.25 inches, 130 x 102 x 32 mm.

Description: This module is designed to give either a 20W + 20W stereo amplifier or atternatively a 40W single channel. It has built-in protection against accidential reversed supply connection and it incorporates a thermal shutdown facility to prevent over-dissipation. No external components are required.

# FUNCTION GENERATOR: CP-FG1 PRICE: £11.75

+ VAT £1.47 For those requiring a wider range of facilities, this module provides bass and treble filter controls, comprising switchable cut-off frequencies for "rumble" and "hiss" reduction. Also included is a stereo separation control. The unit is complete except for the potentiometer and switches.

#### **PRICE: £5.75 POWER SUPPLY: CP-PS 18/2D** VAT £0 72 This is suitable for one 20W + 20W complete system. For a 40W + 40W system, two power supplies are required



**ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL-DECEMBER 1976** 

# AN L.C.D. FOR UNDER £22!

OUR INTRODUCTORY OFFER-INSTAR 103P L.C.D.

Constant readout of Hrs, Mins & pulsating Sec colon. No buttons to push. Built-in trimmer for precise timekeeping. Gold-plated case with S/S back and matching adjustable bracelet. Supplied in presentation box. Limited availability £21.50 incl.

SPECIAL OFFER - NEW FROM USA Advanced technology of

#### FAIRCHILD TIMEBAND L.C.D.s

5/4 functions — Continuous readout of Hrs, Mins & pulsating Secs. Single command button — push once for Month/Date — Twice for Secs. — PLUS — programmed Month / Date — Twice for Secs. — PLUS — programmed 4 Yr. calendar/Back light for viewing in darkness/Op-tional continuously alternating Time-Date display/AM-PM setting indicator. These are beautiful watches. Supplied in Presentation Boxes.

TC 411 White	£29.50 incl.
TC 410 Gold	£32.50 incl.
On leather strap.	
TC 413 White	£34.50 incl.
TC 412 Gold	£37.50 incl.

With matching bracelet.

### OUR VERY SPECIAL L.E.D. OFFER-

GALA 6 + 3 functions. Hrs/Mins/Secs/Alpha Day/Date/Month PLUS — Programmed 4 Yr. Calendar/A.M.-P.M. set Ind./Auto hold and fade Available in Stainless Steel or Gold plated with S/S back and matching bracelet. Sold elsewhere at £ 22.90. **OUR PRICE** - £18.95

Prices include V.A.T. at 8%, P.&P., AND RECENT MANUFACTURERS' INCREASE DUE TO DEVALUATION. Free battery/s. No quibble. 1 Yr. guarantee. Quartz accuracy to within a very few seconds a month. A LOT OF TIME FOR THE MONEY from TEMPUS, the electronics firm specialising in L.C.D. and L.E.D. watches.

Cheque or Money Order please to TEMPUS, Dept. ETI, 5-7 NORFOLK STREET CAMBRIDGE CB1 2LD. Tel: Cambridge 55094

Offers subject to availability







**PRICE: £12.85** 

+ VAT£1.61

**PRICE £13.30** 

# **ELECTRONICS PART 34** —it's easy!

# More about digital instrumentation.

VERY FEW VARIABLES to be measured by electronic means provide a digital signal directly: this is because the real-world is predominantly analogue by nature. Consequently, most so-called digital measurement systems involve a number of stages to make the signal compatible with the digital circuits of a system.

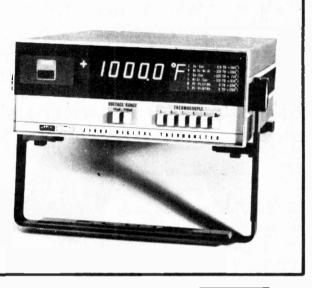
The most straight-forward 'digital' measurement method (at least at present), is to employ a suitable analogue sensor that provides a voltage (or current) output, related to the variable being measured. This signal then feeds an A/D converter to obtain a digital equivalent.

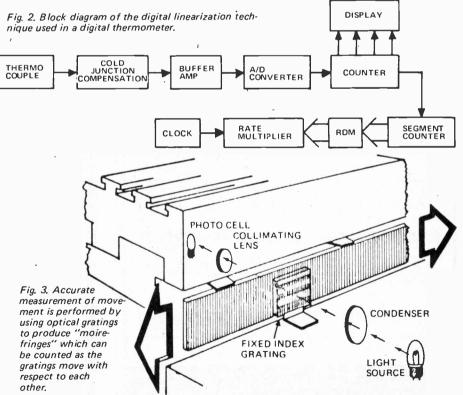
The low cost of digital calculation circuitry now enables linearization of sensor processes at moderate cost. Figure 1 gives an example of the digital linearization used in a thermocouple thermometer unit.

By referring to Fig. 2.we see that the linearization process, in the dual-slope digital voltmeter section of the system, is achieved by changing the ramp slope at a number of points. To do this a rate multiplier is used to multiply the clock frequency by a variable number, N/256, where N may be any number between 1 and 256. By this means 256 different ramp slopes may be generated. The slope in use is tracked by a segment counter which, in turn, causes a read-only-memory (ROM) to set up the correct digital-readout code.

Some sensing principles lend themselves to a more direct digital signal approach. For example, in the Moire-fringe displacement sensor, a grid of fine lines (called a grating) formed on glass is attached to the moving (or fixed) member of the machine whose movement is to be monitored. This is shown in Fig. 3. The other member carries a small index grating set to produce Moire-fringes which move as the two grids pass relative to each other. Movement of these fringes is monitored by photocells which provide a number of electronic pulses proportional to the magnitude of the displacement. These pulses can be counted directly with a reversible

Fig. 1. This Fluke 2100 series digital thermometer incorporates digital linearization. It is suitable for use with any one of six common thermocouples.





direction counter, thus allowing both directions of movement to be followed. Such a unit is known in the metal working industry as digital readout (DRO). A somewhat similar length measuring system is the laser interferometer – this also provides fringes that can be counted to provide a measure of absolute displacement. Clearly in such cases the digital instrument must not lose or gain stray counts or else the wrong value is indicated. Such systems are called incrementals.

There is an alternative method which uses digitally encoded discs similar to

those shown in Fig. 4. This is an absolute method which is not subject



Fig. 4. A 10 bit optical Gray code disc. The value read from this gives the angular displacement.

to pulse loss or gain, or to power failure errors which occur in the previous system if not fitted with a special non-volatile memory. The discs of such a system are read optically as though they were registers or other forms of digital store, each position having a different digital code as read across a radial line.

In some forms of digital pulse transducer it is the rate of pulse production that represents the variable, not the absolute number of pulses. An example of this sensor is the turbine flow meter used to measure liquid or gas flow. Figure 5 shows such a flowmeter where a small turbine rotates inside a pipe at a speed related to the flow rate. Rotation may be converted into pulses using optical, magnetic, capacitive or, in earlier designs, mechanical sensing. This form of sensor provides a variable frequency output which can be converted by a counter/timer system into a direct readout of flow rate.

Digital transducers are somewhat similar. They provide a signal which varies in frequency as the variable being measured changes. The sensor of such a transducer is made such that it alters a parameter of a frequency generating circuit. For example the quartz-crystal thermometer shown in Fig. 6 operates in this manner. In this unit temperature causes the resonant frequency of a crystal, mounted in the end of the probe, to change in a predictable fashion.

It is interesting to note that many natural physiological sensors operate on the pulse-rate system — neurons (the digital nerve sensors on the end of the nervous system) trigger with pulse repetition rates that rise in accordance with the intensity of the actuating signal (heat, cold etc). Considerable effort has been expended – especially in the Eastern European countries in the late 60's – to produce reliable low-cost industrial sensors that provide a digital form of output. These have not, however, been accepted to the extent hoped. The current low-cost of extremely powerful digital circuits, however, is likely soon to produce a trend toward sensing devices having digital output.

## ANALYSERS

Analysis is the general process used to break down an unknown by methods which separate and distinguish basic elements of seemingly complex arrangements, the elements so derived being satisfactorily

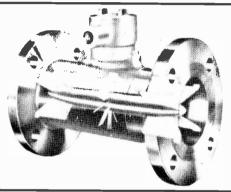


Fig. 5. Turbine flow meters like this one provide an output in the form of a pulse train with a pulse repetition rate proportional to flow rate.

understood basic quantities.

Synthesis is the alternative approach wherein a system is built up from known elements to produce the complex case.

Analysis may be regarded as being required when the behaviour of an existing system needs to be *studied*. Synthesis is used when a system is to be *devised*. There are of course many instances when both approaches are used to yield a solution.

Various types of electronic analysers are used in electronics. We will look here at spectrum analysers, logic state analysers and pulse-height analysers as these types are commonly met in modern circuit work. Each of these operates on an existing electrical signal breaking it down into frequency content, logic-state content and height of pulses, respectively.

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Signals in the time-domain, that is those displayed as amplitude versus' time graphs, can also be displayed in of their amplitude-versus-terms frequency and phase-versus-frequency characteristics. (This was discussed in Part 4 where an example wave-form a square wave - was broken up into its harmonics). The relationship between time, amplitude and frequency are seen by studying the three forms (shown in Fig. 7) of a fundamental sinewave having a large degree of second harmonic added in. Signals displayed as amplitude (or phase) versus frequency are said to be in the frequency domain. This kind of plot shows the frequency spectra of the signal, hence the name spectrum analysers.

The role of spectrum analysers is to display the signal content in its frequency domain form. There exists many instances where this form of display is better than a time-domain representation. Typical examples are where a fundamental has distortion (Fig. 8a) or where low levels of modulation or noise exist (Fig. 8b). Neither of these conditions could be satisfactorily detected, let alone measured, by a time-domain test.

Basic spectrum analysers use analogue circuitry and therefore do not qualify properly for inclusion in a discussion on digital instruments. However, as we will see later, the current trend is to incluc digital techniques in such inst ments. Advanced analysis equipments, for example, often use a built-in digital computer.

There are two alternative forms of spectrum display. First, the repetitive signal can be studied over an extended time period by scanning across the expected frequency-range with narrow band-pass filters. A speedier, but more expensive method, works in a real-time mode thus preserving the time-dependency between signals.

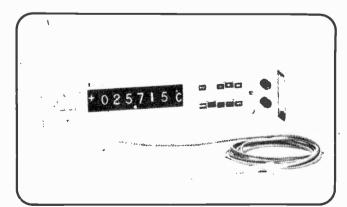


Fig. 6. Quartz-crystal thermometer from Hewlett-Packard.

# **ELECTRONICS**-it's easy!

These are known as swept-tuned and real-time spectrum analysers respectively.

Swept-tuned systems – Basically the task is to establish the amplitude (and sometimes phase) of the signal at each frequency in turn. Many practical difficulties exist because the absolutely narrow band filter does not exist and even if it did, it would take an enormous time to sweep it across the full bandwidth of the signal. Practical filters also have finite bandwidth and roll-offs. The bandwidth of the filter may also need to change if the requirement is for a filter bandwidth that is always a given proportion of the signal frequency as it sweeps the range.

Most difficulties are overcome by mixing the signal with a swept local oscillator and then detecting the output and using it to drive the Y plates of an oscilloscope. The sweep signal drives the X plates. Figure 9 depicts this arrangement.

**Real-time systems** – These use a stack of band-pass filters and detectors each connected to the signal simultaneously and with each having staggered centre frequencies. This is shown schematically in Fig. 10. The scan generator multiplexes the individual channels in order to produce a continuous spectrum on the oscilloscope screen.

It is clear that this method is much more expensive because many filters are needed. It does, however, enable a detailed analysis of once-only transient signals which could not be analysed with the swept-tuned arrangement of a spectrum analyser.

A range of spectrum analysers is available for the study of signals from 5 Hz to 50 GHz. Different instruments (or the use of different plug-ins with the same display unit) are needed because units typically cover only 4 to 5 decades, that is, say 5 Hz-50 kHz, 10 kHz-300 MHz and so on. The range is, however, ever widening. Wide range, however, is not always the virtue needed for spectral resolution is related to width of display screen.

Fourier Analysers – A third method of providing a frequency analysis is based on direct mathematical calculation using the Fourier transform technique to convert a time-domain signal into its frequency-domain equivalent. Such systems are extremely expensive compared with the above analysers, but provide a vastly greater capability.

They can also handle signals at the very-low-frequency end - dc to 100 kHz is typical. Their operation is

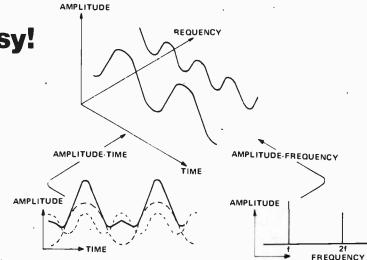


Fig. 7. Second harmonic distortion is not always easily seen on an amplitude versus time display. In the amplitude versus frequency display the second harmonic distortion and its amplitude are clearly seen.

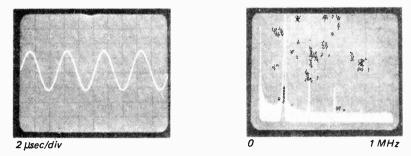
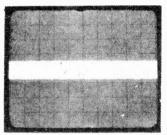
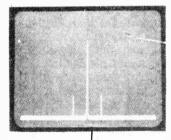


Fig. 8a. Frequency domain displays are often better than the time-domain method as these HP displays illustrate: (a) In the time domain (left) the signal looks pure but the spectrum analyser shows that it has significant distortion.





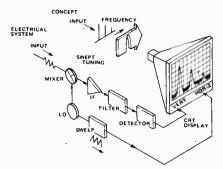
20 msec/div

15 MHz 200 kHz/div

Fig. 8b. A 2% amplitude modulation is barely discernible on time domain plot (left). The frequency domain plot clearly shows the frequencies present and their amplitude.

quite different from the above in that the signal is fed as data values into the analyser unit via keyboard or paper tape from another computer or mass-storage system. It can also be fed in as an analogue signal from, for example, magnetic tape. The heart of the Fourier analyser is a microprogrammable computer system which can be set to compute using various programmes such as the so-called Fast-Fourier method of analysis. The same unit may also be able to carry out correlations between signals, plus many other processing techniques.

**Digital circuitry in spectrum analysers** - Digital circuits are being added by manufacturers to enhance the performance of analysers. Advantages



# Fig. 9 : Schematic of swept-tuned form of spectrum analyser.

claimed include operating ease and better placement of controls. Digital storage of the display signals can be used to enhance the display brightness and to allow a spectrum to be 'held' for comparison against a second spectrum obtained later. Digital included; this reduces the noise thereby enhancing the signal/noise ratio on the display – as is illustrated in Fig. 11. Character generation (using digital methods) has been incorporated to display the relevant graph-axes factors – as shown in Fig. 11. The same unit also uses a photo-optical absolute-digital code disk to replace the mechanical switch usually used in \* a range control-knob.

Spectrum analysers are invaluable and are finding increasing use. Successful use is, however, a matter of experience and frequency-domain techniques are not dealt with as extensively as time-domain ones in training programmes. More details are available in the reading list – we can only provide the most elementary introduction here.

Logic-State Analysers - We check the operation of analogue circuits by measuring signal levels and frequency spectra at various points in the circuit. Digital circuits are different in that they contain the signal information in the form of multi-digit 'words' made up of two-state bits. To check operation, therefore, we must ascertain simultaneous logic-states at various points in the circuitry. The simplest analyser for this work is a probe which indicates logic hi or lo state at a selected point; coloured lights are used as indicators. A store function can be built-in to the probe to catch a short transition that would not otherwise be seen in the lamp display. It must also have connections suitable for PC board digital circuitry - see Fig. 12.

The single probe can be used to analyse the state of a circuit by moving from point to point in turn. To speed-up the analysing process a more extensive facility to use would be one that simultaneously shows the logic states of multiple points in the so-called Data-domain. The Hewlett-Packard system, for example (shown in Fig. 13), displays over 500 points as a matrix of O's or 1's on a CRO screen. These instruments are used to debug, test or trouble-shoot complex digital circuits. Only large laboratories, however, would be able to justify the cost of such advanced logic analysers.

Pulse-height analysers (Discriminators) – Measurement processes involving ionising radiation and sometimes light-intensity levels rely on pulse counting, the pulses appear as rapid electrical currents produced from a photo-multiplier or ionisation detector. The relative amplitude of a pulse often distinguishes it from pulses from other sources. For example, different radio-active isotopes produce pulses of different energy, enabling an assay of radio-active mineral to be

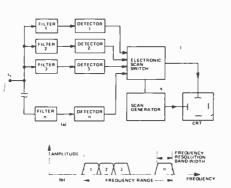


Fig. 10. Block diagram of real-time spectrum analyser based on stacked filters: (a) schematic

(b) frequency response showing individual filter windows.

Fig. 11. The Tek tronix spectrum analyser incorporates various digital techniques that provide character generation on the display and reduce the noise level of a signal. The adjacent photo shows the original unfiltered signal containing the two small signals and noise (recovered in the CRO display).

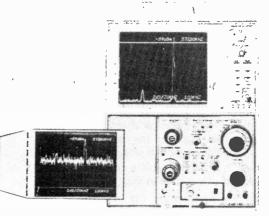
made by a study of occurence of pulses of different height. Photons arising from the various noise sources in photo-multipliers have different energy from those generated at the photo-cathode. This is a true detection process: noise can be reduced by discrimination of pulse heights.

Pulse height analysers use carefully selected trigger levels to accept only those pulses (for counting) that arise from the particular source of interest. Pulses above the trigger window, or below are rejected (not counted) as demonstrated in Fig. 15.

## **SYNTHESIZERS**

These are a special kind of signal generator in that the signal output is formed by addition of a number of sources or by manipulation of a single, stable-reference frequency. A music synthesizer provides a whole range of musical sounds by combining many different tones into a single output. Although synthesizers work upon basic analogue signals the trend is to combine or modify the signals using digital.control.

The advantages offered are (in the variable frequency generator kind of synthesizer) that a very stable reference oscillator has its frequency translated to (literally) billions of other values (the HP 8660 gives



10 kHz-2600 MHz) whilst retaining high stability. By pressing digital-key inputs, any chosen frequency value is generated. It is also possible to control the output via a programmable BCD digital input. Programming enables an enormous range of signals to be synthesized, a typical requirement being as part of an automatic test procedure. Figure 14 shows the philosophy of the HP 3330 series of automatic synthesizers with a typical programme card marked up for a frequency sweep routine.

Digitally-controlled power sources

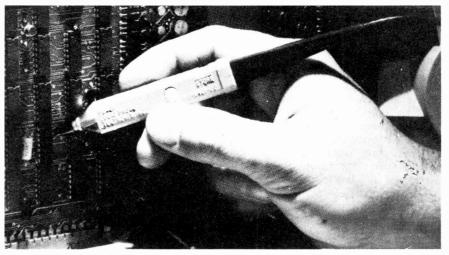


Fig. 12. Simple logic probe in action.

# **ELECTRONICS**--it's easy!

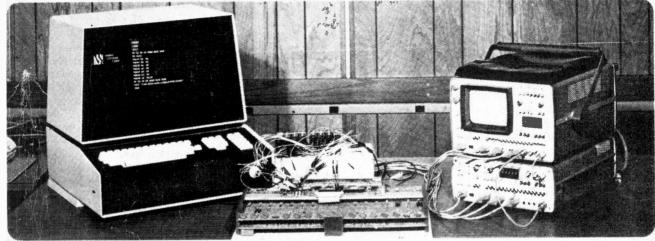


Fig. 13. Hewlett Packard logic-state analyser as set up to test a printed-circuit board card.

may be used to synthesize varying voltage (or current) levels over a test period at the commands of a mini computer in the same way as the above unit synthesizes frequencies.

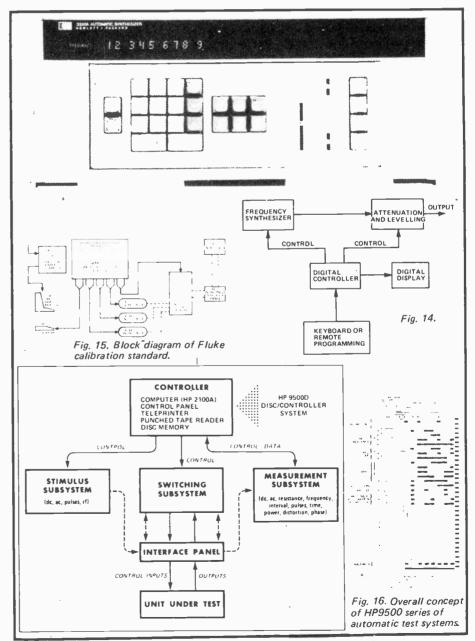
Frequency and voltage synthesizers are often combined in the hybrid-computer (digital and analogue combined) in order to generate synthesized signals which are needed to derive a simulation of a complex system, such as a missile in flight.

## COMPUTER CONTROLLEO TEST SYSTEMS

With the enormous increase in complexity of routine complex (such as aircraft processes instrumentation and controls, refineries, automatic and large-volume manufacture of electronic systems) came the need to improve and speed-up the testing procedures needed to check out the thousands of different parameters involved. Computer controlled testing is far more reliable than human operator testing and is extremely fast. It can be economic even for the testing of small volume electronic equipment, especially where a large range of tests is involved.

The instrument or process to be tested is interfaced to the main test console which usually incorporates a wide range of facilities that are chosen with flexibility of operation in mind. Figure 15 shows an automatic system used to calibrate a test instrument. The test programme must be devised by a highly-trained professional designer, but once developed and programmed the testing can be performed by a less trained person.

It is not possible here to deal in depth with automatic testing as the range of requirements and equipment available are both great. The overall concept and scope of an automatic test system is shown in Fig. 16. Suffice to say very complicated automatic testing systems are in routine use in a wide variety of manufacturing and maintenance situation.



# New Course in Digital Design

# **Understand the latest** developments in calculators, computers, watches, telephones,

# television, automotive instrumentation....

Each of the 6 volumes of this self-instruction course measures 11<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub><sup>''</sup> x 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub><sup>''</sup> and contains 60 pages packed with information, diagrams and questions designed to lead you step-by-step through number systems and Boolean algebra, to memories, counters and simple arithmetic circuits, and on to a complete understanding of the design and operation of calculators and computers.

After completing this course you will have broadened your career prospects and considerably increased your fundamental understanding of the changing technological world around vou.



Also available - a more elementary course assuming no prior knowledge except simple arithmetic. In 4 volumes:

- 1. Basic Computer Logic Logical Circuit
- 2. Elements **Designing Circuits to** Carry Out Logical
- Functions 4. Flip flops and Registers

plus . 80p p&p

Offer. Order this together with Design of Digital Systems for the bargain price of £9.70, plus 80p p&p.

Design of Digital Systems contains over twice as much information in each volume as the simpler course, Digital Computer Logic and Electronics. All the information in the simpler course is covered as part of the first volumes of Design of Digital Systems which, as you can see from its contents, also covers many more advanced topics.

Designer Manager Enthusiast Scientist Engineer Student

These courses were written so that you could teach yourself the theory and application of digital logic. Learning by self-instruction has the advantages of being quicker and more thorough than classroom learning. You work at your own speed and must respond by answering questions on each new piece of information before proceeding to the next.

# Guarantee-no risk to you

If you are not entirely satisfied with Design of Digital Systems or Digital Computer Logic and Electronics, you may return them to us and your money will be refunded in full, no questions asked.



# E6.20

**Design of Digital Systems** 

**Computer Arithmetic** 

A Self-Instruction Course in 6 Volumes

**Boolean Logic** 

surface post anywhere in the world (VAT zero rated). Payments may be made in foreign currencies. Quantity discounts are available on request.

To: Cambridge Learning Enterprises, Dept. Dig.,						
FREEPOST, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4BR						
'Please send me set(s) of Design of Digital Systems at £7.00 each, p&p included						
for sot(a) of Digital Computer Lagis and						

'or set(s) of Digital Computer Logic a	nd
Electronics at £5.00 each, p&p included	

for ... combined set(s at £10.50 each, p&p included

Name	••
Address	•••

FTI 12

\*delete as applicable. No need to use a stamp—just print FREEPOST on the envelope.

			O'S NOW SOLD			
NEW CRAT CREED 5 LEVEL PAPER TAPE READER £25 each			PRINTER AND PERFORATOR ED £35 each CREED 7B TELEPRINTER CRATED £40 each			
MARCONI TF675F WIDE RANGE PULSE GENERATOR +/- variable outputs up to 50V. Optional delay. Small compact unit.		THE LATE MO OSCILLATO in superb condition cov sine wave in 3 ranges	DEL MARCONI R TF885A/1 vering 25HZ to 12MHZ and 50HZ to 150KHZ output 31°6V. Meter	FURZEHILL VALVE VOLTMETER V200A Audio to 10MHz with prob 1MV FSD as new condition.		
MARCONI TF1106 NOISE GENERATOR 4 ranges 0-5: 0-10; 0-15; 0-30		ALL ITEMS <b>£22.50</b> each SPECIAL OFFER — pick 3 different items of the 5 for <b>£60</b> Carriage £2.50 each or £5 for 3		AVO VALVE TESTER CT160 "The Suitcase". Size approx. 15' wide x 10" high x 11" deep.		
TRANSFORMERS – All 240V 50HZ inputs           Type A 17-0-17V 250 MA; 7.5-0-7 5V: 250MA 0-20V 5Amps; 0-4V 5 Amps; 0-1-1 5V 5 Amps £2 ea. P&P+1 25 Type B 17-0-17V 250MA; 80-8V 250 MA; 0-12.5-13 5V 5 Amps; 0-1.5-2V 5 Amps; 61 50 ea. P&P+1           Type C 19-0-19V 250MA; 80-8V 250 MA; 0-12.5-13 5V 5 Amps; 0-1.5-2V 5 Amps; 61 50 ea. P&P+1           Type D 34V 4 Amps; 19V 4 Amps; 17V 4 Amps; 62 ea. P&P 12.5           Type C 20-0.20V 200 MA; 0-0V 100MA; 75p ea. P&P 75p, Atlantic series           All Brand New, (APT surplus types A, B, C & D; Honeywell surplus type 5; Recordcadl surplus type F; Parmeko Atlantic series type G).           ONLY £10 EACH           Stabilised Power Supply, 240V 50HZ Input Outputs – 15V @ 10A; + 15V @ 4A; -4 5V @ 12A; -21 5V @ 15A Size 16 x 20 x 9" Auto overload trips on each voltage rail with pushbutton resets. MANY OTHER POWER SUPPLIES – Call and see *POT PACK, All Brand New Modern. Single and Ganged, our choice. 7 for 25p. P&P 48p.           SEMICONDUCTORS – All at 8p eas. P&P 6327; 2NA403, 8C172B, RC:01B; BC147; BC158; 2N307, BC107, BF197 48p.           SEMICONDUCTORS – All at 8p eas. P&P 48p.           SEMICONDUCTORS – All at 8p eas. P&P 48p.	8 Amp £18 extra. BNC Plug ready to use Ex-eq. BNC BNC Plug I TUBES – A Electrostatic Type 408A Trace £2.50 Type 02152 £1. Type BB7/ Telequipmel scopes).530 Type GEC 9: 1elequipmel scopes).530 Type GEC 9: 1elequipmel scopes).530 Type GEC 9: 1elequipmel scopes).530 Type GEC 9: 1elequipmel scopes).630 Type GEC 9: 1elequipmel scopes).630 Type GEC 9: 1elequipmel scopes).630 Type GEC 9: 1elequipmel scopes).630 Type GEC 9: 1elequipmel scopes).630 Type GEC 9: CON N30-1116 Green Trace or Economy White Trace	10V input 0-270V output 3 en. 20 Amp £30 ea. Carr. to BNC Plug lead. assembled 7 5p ea. P&P 20p. Socket 15p. BNC Plug 20p. & Socket 30p pair. P&P 15p. Il Srand New. Boxed. Deflection. 1%" dia. 7%" long. Blue 0ea. P&P 75p. 26 (3EG1) 3" dia. £4 en. P&P 36 3" dia. (Replacement for it S31) £15 ea. P&P £1 50. 1 5" dia. PDA, X. Y Low Side Pins. Green Trace £5 ea. 24F 3%" dia. (Replacement for it 5 scope) £20 ea. P&P £1 50. 24E 3½" dia. (Replacement for it 5 scope) £20 ea. P&P £1 50. Silet Dia. 24F 3½" dia. (Replacement for it 5 scope) £20 ea. P&P £1 50. Silet Charlow Blue with yellow £1 ea. VDU BUILDERS. 4 Rectangular 30 x 20cm. Super Value £12 ea.	<ul> <li>SPECIAL OFFER Guaranteed full spec de facturers markings</li> <li>BC 204 &amp; BC 207A 4p ea.<sup>3</sup></li> <li>*TELEPHONE Post Office Style 746. Blac Grey £6.50 ea. Modern Style 706 Black or £4.50 ea.</li> <li>Modern Standard Style in with a place to put your fi 746. £3 ea. As above but di only £2 ea. All telephones standard dial and bells. P&amp;P ea. Handsets, complete with lead £1.75 ea. P&amp;P 65p.</li> <li>NEW — UPGRADED CON LESS MONEY</li> <li>*3lb Electronic Goodies £1. *High Value Printed Board p of com ponents, transistors, e the board transistors £1.65</li> </ul>	vices. Manu- P&P extra. S ck or two-tone two-tone Grey Grey or Black ingers like the scoloured Grey complete with all styles 75p a 2 inserts and TENTS — FOR 60 post paid. ack — hundred etc. — no flat to post paid. s 10 for 30p. 30pf. BRAND off £3.50, P&P 25; 1.000 off ff 20p.	LARGE RANGE ELECTROSTATIC VOL METERS, from 0.300V 2" £3; to 250 Max. General guide 5KV 3½" £5; thereafter fi per KV. P&P 75p. MARCONI TF1101 Audio Oscillator. 20c. to 200kc/s. Low distortion. 60db sto attenuator. £45 each. MUFFIN Fans 230 volt. Size 5 x 5 x 1½ Superbly guiet and reliable. Exeq. b tested. £1.50 ea. P&P 75p. IBM CLOCKS — SLAVES. 11½", £3 e B%P £1; 17½" (£5 ea., Plus Carr.; 23) £7 ea., Plus Carr., ITR CLOCKS SLAV 7½" £5 ea. P&P 75p. *Meter PACKS — 3 different meters £ P&P £1. DON T FORGET YOUR MANUALS. S.A with requirements. GRATICULES 12 x 14 cm high qual plastic 15p ea. P&P 10p. *CAPACITOR Pack. 50 Brand Nev Cornponents, only 50p. P&P 48p. *TRIMMER PACK All Brand New 2 TV 50/2006 ceramic; 2 Twin 10/6C ceramic base 25p the lot, P&P 15p. RESETTABLE COUNTERS, 4 digit Stonebridge/ Sodeco 1000ohm coil £2 e P&P 35p. *POTENTIOMETERS — All 5p each. PI extra. Metal bodied AB Linear. PCB mou Brand new. 10K Single: 100K Gange 250K Ganged; 100K Ganged concent shats. FIBREGLASS BOARD PACK. More board lossmoney Larger pieces Not lessthan 2 5 sq. ft. for 95p. P&P 65p. Double or single sided cut to any size. Ni Lower Price 1p per sq. in. P&P extra.	
VALUE ADDED TA Official Orders We	Lete with Carriage Unles AX not in Comed.	heads, magnetic ta e paid. FROM £65 inimum Mail Order £ s stated — please a cluded in prices — Gov. / Educational E Open 9 a.m. to 5	2. Excess postage ref add £2.50 carriage to Goods marked with Depts., Authorities, .30 p.m., Mon. to Sar	Various voltage modu unded o all units * 12 ½ % etc., other t.	VAT, otherwise 8% wise Cash with Order	



# **DIRECT ACCESS**

SINCE | MENTIONED converting a record player into a mass storage device for a microprocessor a few people seem to have been considering the problem. If you remember I had suggested converting a 12in LP into a magnetically coated disk and then using a Read/Write head to travel across to one of several 'tracks' and then to read or write data on that track. The problems appeared to be in coating the disk and also in the low data capacity of the system. Eric Huggins of Stoke Poges suggested using a 16in disk at 78RPM divided into tracks 1/8 in apart, recording in CUTS format which would give 128K bits of data with an access time of one second, if the more common 12in disk was used then the capacity would be reduced to 64K bits.

The main disadvantage of the disk appears to be in getting the thing coated and this problem led to the idea of a Mr Edison of America recording on a drum rather than a disk. Glyn Phillips of Highgate pointed this obvious omission in my line of thinking, if early phonographs used drums then why not early MPUs. To combine his ideas and those of Mr Francis of Sheffield you end up with a cylinder covered with rolls of magnetic tape. If you consider a cylinder about 6in in diameter (20in circumference) rotating at 1 revolution every ten seconds then the data would be passing the R/W head at 2 ips which is nearly the 17/8 ips used for cassette recording. With the CUTs system the recording speed is 300 bits per second or 150 bits per inch, thus each of our 20in tracks would hold 3,000 bits of data. With a standard monaural cassette recording head each track would be 1/8 in

wide and thus a drum 10 inches long would have a capacity of 80 tracks of 24,000 bits of data. Using a stereo head would double the capacity of each drum as would doubling the diameter. If an ex-computer 9 track head and 1 in wide tape can be found then the same system could be used at much higher densities. The data in this case could be recorded in parallel with the 9th track being used as a data clock, as densities of 800 and 1,600 bits per inch can be used then the capacity of our 10in by 6in drum would be 160 Kilobytes. Even if the unit cost £80 to build then the storage cost is only 50p per kbyte compared to nearly £50 per kbyte for RAM. If anybody gets anywhere near building one please let me know if it works!

## RAM IT IN YOUR ROM SLOT

Or vice-versa if you prefer. One of the standard RAM chips made by several manufacturers is a 256 x 4 bit device in a 16 pin package, a typical number for this is the MM2112. The problem with RAM is that it is not very good for keeping long term storage such as programs or look-up tables. ROM is a much better storage medium for these applications as the data is not lost when the chip is unpowered, however, ROM is expensive for prototypes as each has to be manufactured complete with its data

National Semiconductors have now announced the 74S287 TRI-STATE PROM which is pin compatible with the 2112 RAM and can be programmed easily in low volumes. This means that a microprocessor could be programmed and tested using RAM and than a PROM copy made and plugged in in place of the RAM. The PROM programming sequence is fairly simple and a programmer could be built at little cost (again, let me know if you do build one). Programming will occur at a selected address when Vcc is held at 10.5v, the appropriate output is held between 9.5v and 11v and the chip is subsequently enabled.

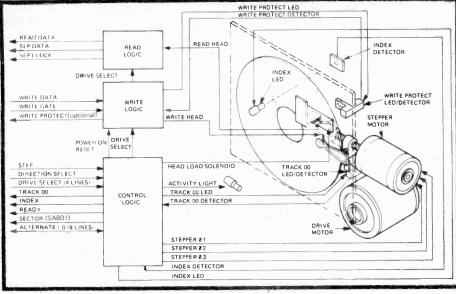
- Select the word address by applying high or low togic levels to the appropriate address pins.
   Ensure that the chip is disabled by a high level to one or both of the chip enable inputs.
- Increase Vcc to 10.5v at a rate between 1 and 10 volts per microsecond, (Vcc must be capable of supplying 400mA).
- Select one of the outputs where

   a logical '1' is required by
   raising that pin to 10.5v.
   Outputs not being programmed
   must be left open circuit and
   only one output can be pro grammed at each time.
- 4. Enable the chip by taking both enable inputs low for  $10\mu$ S.
- Remove the voltage from the output pin and then reduce Vcc to 4v. Enable the chip and check that the bit has been programmed to a logical '1'. For high programming yield steps 2-5 may be repeated up to 10 times.
- 6. Repeat 2-5 for each bit to be programmed in the selected word.
- Repeat 1-6 until all 256 words are programmed, recheck each word.

Full details of the programming procedure of these PROMs and similar devices can be obtained from the manufacturers.

# **REAL FLOPPIES**

Previously we discussed the idea of a direct-access device for use by an amateur constructor but we missed out on one important point. If you only require to store and retrieve information on your own MPU then a unit which is unique to your system is OK. If you wanted to excharge data with another MPU or with a large mainframe computer then you would have to use cassette or floppies. I have not heard of a mainframe unit which will accept CUTS format cassette tapes and therefore the best intercommunications device would be a floppy disk. Several types are now available on the market covering a range from full IBM compatibility to a new mini-floppy which was mentioned a couple of months ago.



The SA800 Diskette Storage Drive from Shugart Associates has an IBM compatible capacity of 2 Megabits and an absolute maximum of 6.4 Megabits. The diagram shows its mechanical operation as follows — the required disk is slid into place and the unit started, this causes the drive motor to spin the disk at high speed. The Write Protect system works in a similar manner to that of a cassette tape by not allowing a write to the disk if the disk is for read-only operation. An electrical stepping motor and lead screw positions the read/write head. The stepping motor rotates the lead screw clockwise or counter-clockwise in 15° increments, each increment moves the R/W head one track position. The R/W head is mounted on a carriage which is located on the Head Postion Actuator lead screw.

The high rotational speed of the floppy (360 RPM) gives data transfer rates of 250 kilobits per second and an access time for any data on the disk of 260mS (average). Compare this to our earlier figures and some of you may decide to save up to buy a floppy rather than building your own. If the £625 price tag for the SA800 is too high then how about the £495 tag on a minifloppy? The SA400 is only 31/2 x 6 x 8 inches in size but has about one-third of the capacity of the SA800 and uses a 5in disk rather than the 8in disk used on the standard floppy. With each disk costing only about £5 and holding nearly 100 kilobytes of data the price per kbyte is only 5p compared to 50p for our system and £50 for RAM.

## **REFERENCES:**

RAM/PROMs — National semiconductors (UK) Ltd, 19 Goldington Road, Bedford. Signetics, Texas, Intel, etc. also do similar chips. Floppies: Shugart Associates, 435 Indio Way, SunnyvaJe, Calif 94086; or contact Bywood Electronics.

# ETI DIGITAL MULTIMETER KIT DMKI

This kit has been specially made available to ETI readers, and comes complete, down to the last screw. All you need is a few spare hours and some tools. The result will be a superb piece of test equipment that will be of invaluable use to the serious constructor or test lab.

	text.			
Special Note:	★ Designer approved kit.			
This kit has been produced in conjunction with the designer and author of	<ul> <li>Silk screened panel with all lettering.</li> </ul>			
the project in the October	★ Test leads, prods, etc., supplied.			
issue of ETI as several parts are not normally available,	★ Asssembly instructions included.			
or specially manufactured.	★ All parts available separately.			
Please allow 21 days for delivery	ORDER FORM TO B H COMPONENT FACTORS LTD. 59 NORTH ST., LEIGHTON BUZZARD, BEDS.			
* A demonstration model can be seen working at our electronics centre. Full list and specifications. Send s.a.e.	Please supply 1 DMK1 kit			
please.	Name			
B H COMPONENT FACTORS LTD.	Address			
LEIGHTON ELECTRONICS CENTRE				
59 NORTH ST., LEIGHTON BUZZARD, BEDS. LU7 7EG	I enclose cheque / PO for $\hat{E}$			
TEL: 2316 (STD 05253) GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL ORDERS ACCEPTED GIRO NO. 331 7056 ACCESS & BARCLAYCARDS ACCEPTED	Access of B/card No.			

Tech-Tips is an ideas forum and is not aimed at the beginner. Ne regret we cannot answer queries on these items.

is an ideas forum and is not aimed at the beginner, ye cannot answer queries on these items. prepared to consider circuits or ideas submitted by this page. All items used will be paid for. Draw-l be as clear as possible and the text should prefer-ped. Circuits must not be subject to copyright. consideration should be sent to ETI TECH-TIPS Today International, 36 Ebury Street, London

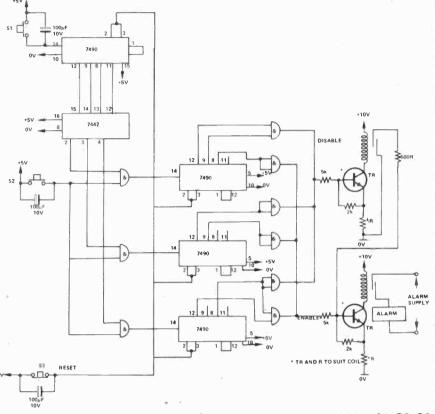
#### COMBINATION LOCK

The circuit and switching system is simplified by the use of a multiplex system. S1 inputs pulses to the decade counter 7490. The resulting BCD is decoded by the 7442. It is the decimal output of this which carries out the multiplexing via the AND-gates.

S2 inputs pulses which are transferred to the other 7490 decade counters by the AND-gate multiplex system. The BCD output from the 7490's is taken to the AND-gates whose outputs control the Alarm 'Disable' and 'Enable' switch system.

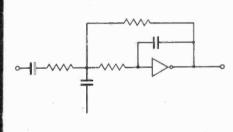
The 'Disable' function effectively prevents TR2 from being biased on and hence prevents the 'Enable' Reed relay from working.

This circuit has several advantages over conventional electronuc combination locks as only two switches need be installed on the object to be guarded, regardless of the number of figures in the combination. The value of the example combination is 314. The alarm is triggered if any of these digits is exceeded in value. While the circuit is capable of directly driving an actuator it is recommended that it is only used to disable an alarm system -



conventional locks doing the actual locking. (To operate the example the switch sequence would be: S1, S2, S2, S2, S1, S2, S1, S2, S2, S2, S2, S2.)

#### **FILTERS USING CMOS**

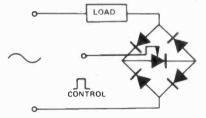


High pass and low pass filters may be readily constructed using CMOS inverters (CD4007 CD4069 74C04) since these have only a single complementary pair, and hence lower power dissipation and less likelihood of instability. A form of Sallen and Key:

Standard equations are used to determine component values. It is recommended that passband gain be restricted to unity.

THYRISTOR TIP

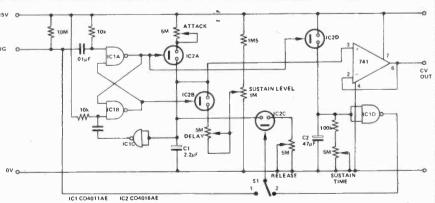
For full-wave control from a thyristor, add a bridge, how about:



#### ADSR ENVELOPE SHAPER

When a negative going trigger pulse is applied to the input, IC2(c) disconnects the 'release' pot, the bistable is set and the 'attack' pot connected to C1. C1 charges up to the threshold voltage of IC1(c) where the bistable is reset. IC2(b) causes C1 to discharge to the level set on the 'sustain level' pot. If S1 is in position '1', when the trigger pulse goes high again IC2(c) causes C1 to discharge via the 'release' pot.

During the time IC1(a) is high C2 is charged up forcing the output of IC1(d) low. Once IC1(a) has gone low C2 begines to discharge and after a



while IC1(d)'s output will go high that should a second trigger arrive again. When S1 is in position '2' the sustain is controlled by the monostable thus formed. It is retriggable so

before the cycle has completed the cycle will restart. The 741 buffers the output.



Signature.

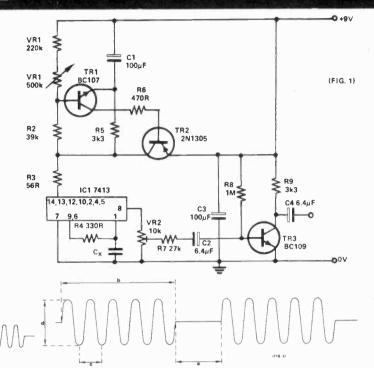
## tech-tips

#### TONE BURST GENERATOR

The circuit in Fig. 1 generates the waveform shown in Fig. 2. The output is basically oscillations at a certain frequency outputed in small pulses. This type of waveform has varied uses ranging from a beat for an organ or synthesizer to audio or radio frequency testing.

The variable parameters of the waveform are shown in Fig. 3:-

- VR1 alters the time between pulses. C1 alters the length of the pulse. VR2 alters the amplitude of the waveform.
- Cx alters the frequency of the waveform within a pulse. This ranges from .0005 giving RF, to 5 giving AF. (microfarads)



#### MOBILE POWER SUPPLY

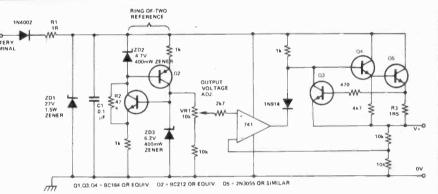
R1, C1 and ZD1 provide clipping and smoothing of supply spikes, while D1 protects against reverse polarity connection. The reference voltage is provided by the ring-of-two, since in this configuration the zeners bias constant-current sources for each other, the output across ZD3 is almost totally independent of supply variations. R2 ensures the ring starts reliably.

A set fraction of the reference voltage is applied, via VR1, to the 741, which in conjunction with current amplifiers Q4, Q5 forms a negative feedback loop to maintain the output voltage constant. It may be set

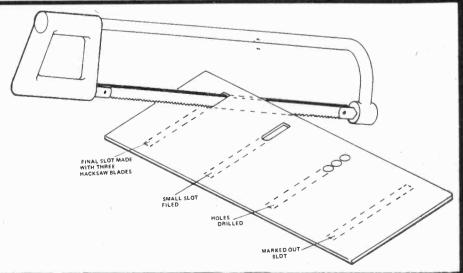
#### **EASY SLIDER FITTING**

After making out the slots in their respective positions, three or four holes are drilled close to each other at one end of the slot. These holes are then joined up by initially using a needle file followed by a flat ward file. The resultant slot should be large enough to accommodate three hacksaw blades side by side as shown on the sketch.

These blades are fixed in a standard hacksaw frame or can be hand held. Using this arrangement, the required width of the slider control slot can be easily cut for any given length, and finishing off with a file.



between 10 and 6 volts, so, for instance, most battery cassette equipment may be driven. Short-circuit protection is provided by Q3; when the output current exceeds 400mA sufficient voltage is dropped across R3 to turn on Q3, which shunts drive away from the base of Q4 and hence prevents the output current from rising further.

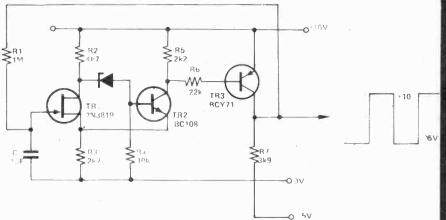




## LOW FREQUENCY SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR

A drawback of low frequency oscillators using bipolar transistors or TTL logic is that the timing capacitor usually has to be a high value electrolytic. Using a field effect transistor at the input of a schmitt trigger, means a low value capacitor can be employed. The trigger by TR1 and TR2 has a hysterisis of approximately 3V. This is controoled by the 3V zener.

With C1 uncharged TR1 is off and TR2 is forward biased. The voltage at the source of TR1 is approximately +4V. TR2 conducts, thus turning on TR3. The output is therefore at +10V. C1 then charges via R1 and the gate voltage of TR1 goes positive. When the gate voltage is sufficiently positive TR1 conducts, turning off TR2. The positive feedback from the emitter of TR2 to the source of TR1 ensures a



rapid switch off. TR3 also switches off and the output goes to -5V. Capacitor C1 now discharges towards -5V, but when the voltage across C1 falls by approximately 3V, TR1 ceases to conduct, turning on TR2.

The collector load of TR3 is connected to a negative supply giving a 50% duty cycle. (The circuit still oscillates if R7 is connected to 0V but the duty cycle will change, the output remaining at 0V for a longer period than at  $\pm 10$ V).

With the components as shown the frequency of the output is approximately 0.025Hz.

#### CODE SWITCH

When button 3 is pressed R3 'Gates' SCR 1, which remains on with a load of R1. It also supplies voltage to the anode of SCR 2.

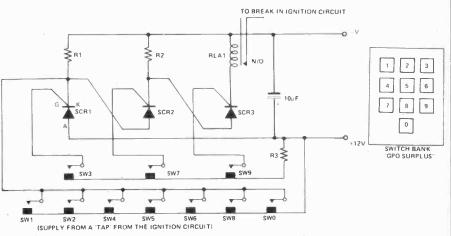
When button 7 is pressed SCR 2 is 'Gated' by R3 also, and held on by R2, thus supplying the anode of SCR' 3, which when 'Gated' by button 9 closes the relay and makes an external circuit.

It can also be used to switch a circuit off depending on how the relay is wired. This would be an advantage in a home intruder alarm.

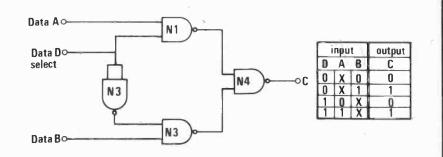
Components: The Thyristors can be any type and values for R1 and 2 selected to hold the SCR's in conduct-

### THE 7400 A TWO-WAY DATA SELECTOR!

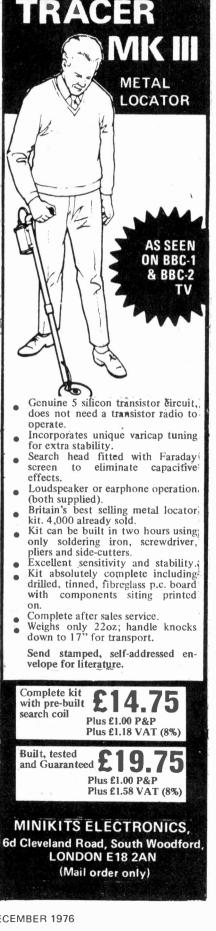
When the "DATA SELECT" terminal is at logical'O', the output of N1 is held high, whilst information presented on the "DATA B" terminal is transferred to the output of the circuit. Similarly, when the "DATA SELECT" terminal is at logical "1", the output of N3 is held high, whilst "DATA A" is transferred to the output. In a parallel data system one 7400 would be used for each bit.



ion. R3 is selected to suit the thyristors. The remaining buttons, 1,2,4,5,6, 8,0 when pressed short out SCR1, thus switching off any following SCR.



PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT £3.95★ Make your own printed circuits Contains etching dish 100 sq ins of pc board 11b ferric chloride dalo pen dill brt, iaminate cutter JC12 AMPLIFIER 6W IC audio amp with free data and printed circuit ±2 25★ DELUXE KIT FOR JC12 Contains extra parts except JC12 needed to complete the amp including balance volume bass and treble controls Mone ±2 33 Stereo ±4 95 JC12 POWER KIT Supplies 25V 14mp ±3 55 JC12 PREAMP KITS Type 1 for magnetic pickups, mics and tuners. Mono ±1.50. Stereo ±3.00 Type 2 for ceramic or crystal pickups. Mono 88p. Stereo ±1 76 SINCLAIR IC20 IC20 10W + 10W stereo integrated circuit amplifier kit
drill bit, laminate cutter  JC12 AMPLIFIER GWI Caudio amp with free data and printed circuit 22 25 *  DELUXE KIT FOR JC12 Containsextra parts except JC12 needed to complete the amp including balance volume bass and treble controls Mono £2 33 Stereo £4 95 JC12 POWER KIT Supplies 25V TAmp F3 55 JC12 PREAMP KITS Type 1 for magnetic pickups, mics and tuners. Mono £1.50. Stereo £3.00 Type 2 for ceramic or crystal pickups. Mono 88p. Stereo £1 76  SINCLAIR IC20 IC20 10W + 10W stereo integrated circuit amplifier kit
6WI Caudio amp with free data and printed circuit 225* DELUXE KIT FOR JC12 Contains extra parts except JC12 needed to complete the amp including balance volume bass and treble controls Mono £2 33 Stereo £4 95 JC12 POWER KIT Supplies 25V 1Amp f3 55 JC12 PREAMP KITS Type 1 for magnetic pickups, mics and tuners. Mono £1.50. Stereo £3.00 Type 2 for ceramic or crystal pickups. Mono 88p. Stereo £1 76 SINCLAIR IC20 IC20 10W + 10W stereo integrated circuit amplifier kit
225* DELUXE KIT FOR JC12 Containsextra parts except JC12 needed to complete the amp including balance volume bass and treble controls Mono£2.33 Stereo£4.95 JC12 POWER KIT Supples 25V 1Amp F3 55 JC12 PREAMP KITS Type 1 for magnetic pickups, mics and tuners. Mono £1.50. Stereo £3.00 Type 2 for ceramic or crystal pickups. Mono 88p. Stereo£1 76 SINCLAIR IC20 IC20 10W + 10W stereo integrated circuit amplifier kit
Containsextra parts except JC12 needed to complete the amp including balance volume bass and treble controls Mono £2 33 Stereo £4 95 JC12 POWER KIT Supplies 25V 1Amp / 3 55 JC12 PREAMP KITS Type 1 for magnetic pickups, mics and tuners. Mono £1.50. Stereo £3.00 Type 2 for ceramic or crystal pickups. Mono 88p. Stereo £1 76 SINCLAIR IC20 IC20 10W + 10W stereo integrated circuit amplifier kit
controls Mone £2 33 Stereo £4 95 JC12 POWER KIT Supplies 25V 1Amp £3 55 JC12 PREAMP KITS Type 1 for magnetic pickups, mics and tuners. Mono £1.50. Stereo £3.00 Type 2 for ceramic or crystal pickups. Mono 88p. Stereo £1 76 SINCLAIR IC20 IC20 10W + 10W stereo integrated circuit amplifier kit
JC12 PREAMP KITS Type 1 for magnetic pickups, mics and tuners. Mono £1.50. Stereo £3.00 Type 2 for ceramic or crystal pickups. Mono 88p. Stereo £1 76 SINCLAIR IC20 IC20 10W + 10W stereo integrated circuit amplifier kit
SINCLAIR IC20 IC20 10W + 10W stereo integrated circuit amplifier kit
SINCLAIR IC20 IC20 10W + 10W stereo integrated circuit amplifier kit
IC20 10W+10W stereo integrated circuit amplifier kit
with free printed circuit + data ± 4 95
P220 Power supply kit for above ±3.95 VP20 Volume tone-control and preamp kit±7.95
JC40 AMPLIFIER New integrated circuit 20W amplifier kit complete with chip, printed circuit and data £4 45
FERRANTI ZN414 IC radio chip ± 1.44 Extra parts and pcb for radio
±3 65 Case 90p Send sae for free data
STABILIZED POWER UNITS* Millenia series Switched 1 to 30V in 0.1V steps
1Amp, Kit i 11 45 Kit + case i 14 40' Built i 20 40 2Amp Kit i 13 95 Kit + case i 16 90 Built i 22 95 6-WAY SPECIAL i 4.95*
Switched output of 3 41/2 6 71/2, 9, 12V at 500mA
FULLY STABILIZED MODEL £5.45* Switched output of 3/6.7½/9V stabilized at 400mA
<b>3-WAY MODELS★</b> With switched output and 4-way multi-jack connector Type 1 3 / 4½ / 6V at 100mA ±2 94 Type 2 6 /
Type 1 3 / 4½ / 6V at 100mA ± 2 94 Type 2 6 / 7½ / 9V at 250mA ± 3 10 RADIO MODELS
50mA with press-stud battery connectors 9V ≟3 25 6V ≟3 45 9V + 9V ±5 45 6V + 6V ±5 45 4V <sub>2</sub> V + 4V <sub>2</sub> V ±5 45 Also 9V 300mA ≟3 95 6V 400mA
CASSETTE MAINS UNITS
7%V with 5 pin DIN plug 50mA 1345 300mA 1395 CAR CONVERTORS £5.10*
Input 12V DC Output 6/7½/9V DC 1Amp stabilized BATTERY ELIMINATOR KITS
Send sae for free leaflet on range 100mA radio types with press stud battery terminals
4½V€1 95 6V€1 95 9V€1 95 4½V+4½V€2 60 6V+6V€2 60 9V+9V€2 60 100mA cassette type: 7½V with 5 pin DIN plug
E1 95 Transistor stabilized 8-way type for low hum
3/4½/6/7½/9/12/15/18V 50mA ±3 15 1 Amp ±6 50 Heavy duty 13-way types
4½/6/7/8½/11/13/14/17/21/25/28/34/42V 1Amp model ±4 95_2Amp model ±7 55
Car convertor kit: Input 12V DC Output 6/7½/9V DC 1A transistor stabilized t1 95
MAINS TRANSFORMERS 6-0-6V 100mA:1 9-0-9V 100mA:1 18V 1A-1 95 0/12/15/20/24/30V 1A-4 30 12-0-12V 50ma
0/12/15/20/24/30V 1A 4 30 12-0-12V 50mA 1 0/12/15/20/24/30V 2A 5 95 20V 2½A 2 95 6-0-6V 1½A 2 85 9-0.9V 1A 2 55
12:0-12V 1A 22 95 15:0-15V 1A 3 20 30-0-30V 1A 24 10
S-DECS AND T-DECS *
24 05 u-DeCA : 4 45 u-DeC8 : 7 85 IC carriers with sockets 16 dil : 2 05
INTOSEL 95
WATCHES*
Cambridge Universal \$6.60 Cambridge Scientific £8.95 Oxford 300 £13.30 Programmable Scientific with free mains unit \$24.95 Mains adaptors for other models (state type) £3.20 Assembled Grey Watch with
free stainless steel bracelet ± 16 45
SINCLAIR PROJECT 80 AUDIO Modules
PZ5£4 95 PZ6£8 70 Z40£5 75 Pro 805Q£18 95 BI-PAK AUDIO MODULES
S450 tuner :18 95 AL60 ·4 33 PA100 :13 45 MK60 audio kit :27 20 Teak 60 :10 95 Stereo 30 :15 95 SPM80 :3 35 BMT80 ·3 50 Send sae for
free data SAXON ENTERTAINMENTS MODULES
SA1208 £19 SA608 £12 PM120278 £15 PM60178£10
SWANLEY ELECTRONICS Dept. ETI, PO BOX 68, Swanley, Kent
Send sae for free leaflets on all kits. Post 30p on orders under 12.23 otherwise free. Prices include VAT
Overseas customers deduct 7% on items marked otherwise 11% Official orders welcome



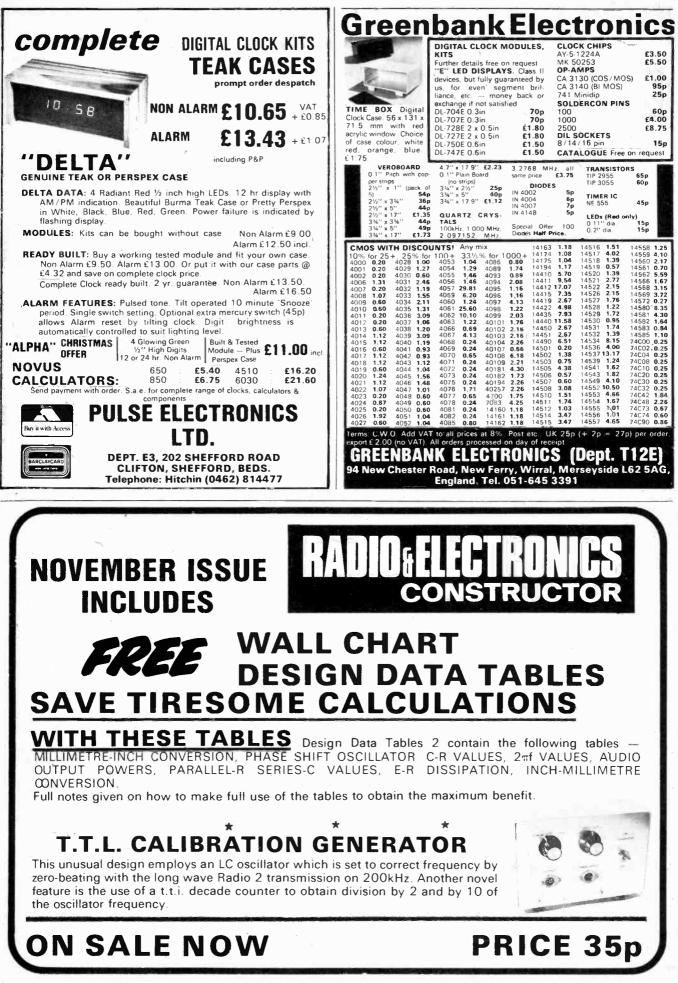
**BUILD THE** 

REASURE

Willmsslow AudioTHE since for speciesStart for speciesSaver Group 25, 3, 8, or 15 ohm Baker Group 25, 3, 8, or 15 ohm Baker Begent, 8 or 15 ohm Baker Major, 30 or 15 ohm Baker Deluxe, 8 or 15 ohm Baker Major, 10 ohn, 8 or 15 ohm Baker Begent, 8 or 15 ohm Baker Major, 10 ohn, 8 or 15 ohm Baker Major, 10 Saver Weeter End 11 4", 27" End 50 MUX 23 9 ohn End 50 MUX 23 9 ohn End 50 MUX 23 9 ohn End 60 vart, 15" Fane Pop 10 vart, 16" Fane Crescendo 15, 8 or 15 ohm Edd 50 off Sohm Edd 50	and was dependent	—
THE firm for speakers!ConstructionSker Group 25, 3, 8, or 15 ohm£9.00Baker Group 35, 3, 8 or 15 ohm£12.33Baker Major, 3, 8 or 15 ohm£12.33Baker Burg, 8 or 15 ohm£12.33Baker Superb, 8 or 15 ohm£13.31Coles 400 14 Super tweeter£5.90EMI 3 × 51 ohm£13.35Coles 400 14 Super tweeter£5.90EMI 3 × 51 ohm£13.35Eac 50 <sup>11</sup> (2 roll/s 8 ohm£13.35Eac 50 <sup>11</sup> (2 roll/s 8 ohm£3.35Eac 50 <sup>11</sup> (2 roll/s 8 ohm£3.35Eac 51 <sup>11</sup> (1 roll/s 1 roll/s 8 ohm£3.35Eac 51 <sup>12</sup> (1 roll/s 8 ohm£3.35Fane Pap 10 watt, 15 <sup>11</sup> £1.75Fane Pap 20 watt, 15 <sup>11</sup> £1.75Fane Pap 20 watt, 15 <sup>11</sup> £1.85Fane Cascendo 15, 8 or 15 ohm£4.85Godmans 12P B or 15 ohm£4.85Godmans 12P B or 15 ohm£1.850Godmans 12P B or 15 ohm£1.850Godmans Avien 200 8 ohm£1.855Godmans Avien 200 8 oh	Wilmslow	/
THE firm for speakers!ConstructionSker Group 25, 3, 8, or 15 ohm£9.00Baker Group 35, 3, 8 or 15 ohm£12.33Baker Major, 3, 8 or 15 ohm£12.33Baker Burg, 8 or 15 ohm£12.33Baker Superb, 8 or 15 ohm£13.31Coles 400 14 Super tweeter£5.90EMI 3 × 51 ohm£13.35Coles 400 14 Super tweeter£5.90EMI 3 × 51 ohm£13.35Eac 50 <sup>11</sup> (2 roll/s 8 ohm£13.35Eac 50 <sup>11</sup> (2 roll/s 8 ohm£3.35Eac 50 <sup>11</sup> (2 roll/s 8 ohm£3.35Eac 51 <sup>11</sup> (1 roll/s 1 roll/s 8 ohm£3.35Eac 51 <sup>12</sup> (1 roll/s 8 ohm£3.35Fane Pap 10 watt, 15 <sup>11</sup> £1.75Fane Pap 20 watt, 15 <sup>11</sup> £1.75Fane Pap 20 watt, 15 <sup>11</sup> £1.85Fane Cascendo 15, 8 or 15 ohm£4.85Godmans 12P B or 15 ohm£4.85Godmans 12P B or 15 ohm£1.850Godmans 12P B or 15 ohm£1.850Godmans Avien 200 8 ohm£1.855Godmans Avien 200 8 oh	οibuΔ	
for speciesfor speciesSaker Group 25, 3, 8, or 15 ohm£9.00 £12.38 £8 der Dauws, 8 or 15 ohm£12.38 £10.59 £12.38 £8 der Major, 3, 8 or 15 ohm£9.00 £12.38 £8 der Bawer, 8 or 15 ohm£12.38 £10.59 £12.38 £8 der Major, 3, 8 or 15 ohm£10.59 £12.38 £10.50 £14.17' £1000 hom, 8 or 15 ohm£13.51 £13.51 £10.50 £16.11' 107 hom, 9 or 15 ohm£13.51 £13.51 £10.50 £16.11' 107 hom, 9 or 15 ohm£13.51 £13.51 £10.50 £11.21' £13.55 £10.60' 107 H00 hom, 59 RM 114 8 ohm£3.35 £13.55 £16.10' 107 H02 39 ohm£3.35 £13.55 £16.21' 100 watt, 15'' £19.55 £18.6 50' 41' croll/s 8 ohm£3.35 £13.55 £18.6 50' 41' croll/s 8 ohm£3.55 £13.55 £18.6 50' 41' 100 watt, 18'' £13.55 £18.6 50' 41' 100 watt, 18'' £13.55 £18.6 50' 41' 100 watt, 18'' £13.55 £18.6 50' 41' 41' 20' 41' 8 dohm£3.55 £18.6 50' 41' 100 watt, 18'' £13.55 £18.6 50' 50' 50' 50' 50' 50' 50' 50' 50' 50'		
Speakers!         Speaker Group 25. 3, 8, or 15 ohm         €9.00           Saker Group 25. 3, 8, or 15 ohm         €9.00           Baker Group 25. 3, 8, or 15 ohm         €10.75           Baker Beant, 8 or 15 ohm         €10.75           Baker Magent, 8 or 15 ohm         €10.75           Baker Magent, 8 or 15 ohm         €10.59           Baker Magent, 8 or 15 ohm         €10.51           Coles 400 1 & super weeter         €5.90           Coles 400 1 S super weeter         €5.90           EMI 14" x9" hass 14A.700 8 ohm         €3.35           Eac 59M 109 15 ohm, 59M 114 8 ohm         €3.35           Eac 10' 10MM 239 8 ohm         €3.35           Fane Pop 50 watt 15'         €19.95           Fane Pop 70 watt 15'         €19.95           Fane Pop 70 watt 15'         €3.95           Fane Pop 70 watt 15'         €3.95           Fane Pop 70 watt 15'         €3.95           Fane Crescendo 15, 8 or 15 ohm         €4.95           Goodmans 12P & 6 n15 ohm         €4.95           Goodmans 12P & 6 n15 ohm         €4.95           Goodmans 12P & 6 n15 ohm         €1.95           Goodmans 12P & 6 n15 ohm         €1.95           Goodmans 12P & 6 n5 ohm         €1.95           Goodmans 12P & 6 n5 ohm		Man
Sker Group 25, 3, 8, or 15 ohm         £10.75           Baker Group 35, 3, 8 or 15 ohm         £10.75           Baker Major, 3, 8 or 15 ohm         £10.75           Baker Najor, 3, 8 or 15 ohm         £10.75           Baker Najor, 3, 8 or 15 ohm         £10.75           Baker Najor, 3, 8 or 15 ohm         £10.75           Baker Superb, 8 or 15 ohm         £13.50           Coles 400 1 G super tweeter         £5.90           EMI 14 Y, 90' bass 14A/700 8 ohm         £13.55           Eac 50'' 04 croll/s 8 ohm         £3.75           Eac 60'' 04 croll/s 8 ohm         £3.95           Eac 10'' 10RM239 8 ohm         £3.95           Eac 10'' 00Watt 15''         £17.75           Fane Pop 15 watt 12''         £1.995           Fane Pop 10 watt 15''         £1.75           Fane Pop 10 watt 18''         £1.50           Fane Crescendo 18, 8 or 15 ohm         £3.95           Fane Crescendo 18, 8 or 15 ohm         £2.00           Goodmans 12P-B 8 or 15 ohm         £2.00           Goodmans 12P-B 8 or 15 ohm         £2.00           Goodmans Autom 200 8 ohm         £4.95           Goodmans Autom 200 8 ohm         £3.95           Goodmans Autom 200 8 ohm         £3.95           Goodmans Autom 200 8 ohm		
Baker Major. 3, 8 or 15 ohm E10.69 Baker Regent, 8 or 15 ohm E16.31 Celestion MH 1000 horn, 8 or 15 ohm E13.50 Coles 400 1 G super tweeter E5.90 EMI 14" s 9" bass 14A/700 8 ohm E11.92 EMI 8 x 5 10 watt. 4/700 8 ohm E3.75 Elac 59RM 109 15 ohm, 59RM 114 8 ohm E3.35 Elac 69//* d/c roll/s 8 ohm E3.95 Eane Pop 15 watt 12" E5.50 Fane Pop 55, 12" 60 watt E16.75 Fane Pop 10 watt. 15" E17.5 Fane Pop 10 watt. 15" E17.5 Fane Pop 10 watt. 15" E17.5 Fane Pop 10 watt. 15" E13.95 Fane Crescendo 12A or 8, 8 or 15 ohm E42.95 Fane Crescendo 18, 8 or 15 ohm E42.95 Fane Crescendo 18, 8 or 15 ohm E43.95 Fane Crescendo 18, 8 or 15 ohm E44.95 Goodmans 10P 8 or 15 ohm E44.95 Goodmans 12P-B or 15 ohm E43.95 Fane Crescendo 18, 8 or 15 ohm E43.95 Goodmans 12P-B or 15 ohm E43.95 Goodmans 12P-B or 15 ohm E43.95 Goodmans 12P-B or 15 ohm E43.95 Goodmans Twinaxiom 10" 8 or 15 ohm E43.95 Goodmans Twinaxiom 10" 8 or 15 ohm E43.95 Goodmans Twinaxiom 10" 8 or 15 ohm E43.95 Kef 171 E43.9 E43.9 Kef DN12 E5.39 Kef DN12 E5.39 Kef DN13 E43.9 Kef DN12 E5.39 Kef DN13 E43.9 Kef DN12 E5.39 Kef DN13 E43.9 Kef DN13 E43.9 Kef DN13 E43.9 Kef DN13 E43.9 Kef DN14 E43.9 Kef DN15 C43.9 Kef DN15 C43.9 Kef DN12 E5.39 Kef DN13 E43.9 Kef DN13 E5.9 Kef A14.0 pair E53.90 Richard Alian Triple 12, each E2.95 Keftard Alian Triple 12, each E3.90 Keftard Alian Triple 13, F3.95 Martedale Gendale 33.97 kit pair E53.95 Keftard Alian Triple 14.97 Kit 75.175 Keftard Alian Triple 14.97 Kit 75.	speakers!	9
Dept. ETI Swan Works, Bank Square, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1HF. Tel. Wilmslow 29599 (Discount HiFi, PA and Radio at 10 Swan Street, Wilmslow) Access and Barclay Card orders accepted by	Baker Ragent, 8 or 15 ohm Baker Regent, 8 or 15 ohm Colession MH 1000 horn, 8 or 15 ohm Coless 400 1 G super tweeter Colession MH 1000 horn, 8 or 15 ohm EMI 14" sy 'bass 14A /700 8 ohm EMI 14" sy 'bass 14A /700 8 ohm EMI 14" sy 'bass 14A /700 8 ohm EAC 59RM 109 15 ohm, 59RM 114 8 ohm Eac 66 V;" d / c roll /8 8 ohm Eac 60 W att, 12" Fane Pop 5 b, 12" 60 watt Fane Pop 15 watt 12" Fane Pop 60 watt, 15" Fane Pop 100 watt, 18" Fane Crescendo 12A or 8, 8 or 15 ohm Fane Crescendo 12A or 8, 8 or 15 ohm Fane Crescendo 12A or 8, 8 or 15 ohm Fane Crescendo 15, 8 or 15 ohm Goodmans 10P 8 or 15 ohm Goodmans 12P B or 15 ohm Goodmans 12P B or 15 ohm Goodmans 12P B or 15 ohm Goodmans 12P 08 or 15 ohm Goodmans 12P 08 or 15 ohm Goodmans 12P 08 or 15 ohm Goodmans 7 store 10 8 ohm Goodmans 7 store 10 8 ohm Goodmans 7 store 10 8 ohm Goodmans 7 store 15 ohm Goodmans 7 store 15 ohm Goodmans 7 store 10 8 ohm Goodmans 7 store 10 8 ohm Goodmans 7 store 15 ohm Goodmans 7 store 10 8 ohm Goodmans 7 store 15 ohm Goodmans 7 store 10 8 ohm Goodmans 7 store 15 ohm Goodmans 7 store 10 8	<pre>c10.75 c12.38 c10.69 c9.00 c16.31 c13.50 c5.90 c16.31 c13.50 c5.90 c10.75 c3.38 c3.95 c3.95 c5.50 c10.75 c3.95 c42.95 c5.90 c6.45 c10.50 c6.45 c10.50 c22.00 c10.95 c5.18 c10.75 c14.95 c21.75 c14.95 c22.00 c10.00 c10.95 c5.18 c10.75 c14.95 c22.00 c6.45 c10.50 c22.00 c10.95 c5.18 c10.75 c2.08 c5.39 c4.05 c13.28 c5.195 c22.75 c38.50 c22.00 c40.55 c13.50 c22.00 c53.00 c</pre>
Swan Works, Bank Square, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1 HF. Tel. Wilmslow 29599 (Discount HiFi, PA and Radio at 10 Swan Street, Wilmslow) Access and Barclay Card orders accepted by		0
	Swan Works, Bank Square, Wilm Cheshire SK9 1 HF. Tel. Wilmslow (Discount HiFi, PA and Radio at 10	29599
	Access and Barclay Card orders acce	pted by

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL-DECEMBER 1976





ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL-DECEMBER 1976



#### THIS SECTION IS A PRE-PAYMENT SERVICE ONLY

MINIADS: 3 1/4" x 2 1/8" (1-3) £22 (4-11) £20 (12 or more) £19 per insertion. CLASSIFIED DISPLAY: £3 per single column centimetre SEMI-DISPLAY: £2.30 per single column centimetre. LINEAGE: 65p per line average six words, minimum 3 lines. BOX NO: allow 50p extra Contact BOB EVANS, (01-434 1781/2) 25-27 Oxford Street, London W1R 2NT.

Glass Fibre P.C.B.s for ETI projects,

ETI 152a £1.74

b

ETI 540 a } £1.91

b

ETI 445

FTI 541 ETI 543a .71p

.54p

.68p

.81

.84p

supplied tinned and drilled. .38

1.14

.52

.56

All prices shown include VAT. Add 20p post & packing P.C.B.s also available for this month's ETI projects. Send SAE for full list of available boards. Also a comprehensive or part service from Artwork and layout design to assembled P.C.B. for batch quantities or one-off prototypes - Contact: AMTRONIK LIMITED 217 TOLL END ROAD, TIPTON, WEST MIDLANDS DY4 0HW Telephone 021-557 9144

**300W TOUCHSWITCH KITS** 

TS300K Contains Triac, IC. Diodes, Resistors, Frontplate, PCB, etc. Replaces conventional lightswitch with NO REV/IRING. TOUCH one insulated plate for ON, another for OFF. Complete with instructions. ONLY 63.67.

ONLY £3.67. ALSO TSA300K AUTOMATIC, as above, but with only ONE TOUCHPLATE TOUCH for ÔN and light stays on for a preset time. Ideal for stairs and hall. Complete with instructions. ONLY £3.67. 300W LIGHTDIMMER KIT replaces conventional lightswitch £2.45.

SPECIAL OFFER 10 ROCKER SWITCHES, white SPST 10A/250V snep fixing. £1.20. TRIACS 400V T0220 Case

 Case
 BC148

 (6 5A isolated tab
 80pr
 BC158

 110A (TAG250)
 95p
 2N3055

 (3 + 90p)
 2N6027

 Isolating Kii
 5p
 PUT

 Solating Kii
 Sp PuT

 Diac
 20p 1N4004

 NE555 8 pin DIL
 44p 1N4148

 741 8 pin DIL
 24p

 RESISTORS
 W 5
 F12

 RESISTORS
 .W
 5
 F1-2
 22/1
 10M/13/1

 Millard
 2p
 10M/13/1
 2p
 2p
 10M/13/1

 LDR 's' dia 4005) to 1
 Mt) hight to dark 45p
 3p
 2p
 2p

 Polk Wire endsd
 7p
 2p
 2p
 2p
 2p
 2p

 Polker by Amp
 20
 3p
 2p
 2p

BC148 BC158

9p<sup>\*</sup> 11p\* 36p

30p 6p 4p

10M-0

85p 95p

55p 85p 1.14 2.10

2.10 84p 49p 85p

1.46

ETI 252 .

FTI 241

FTI 710

ETI 514 b

ETI 251

CMOS

4000

**T.V. TECHNIC (ETI)** 76 Church Street, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE Tel. (0698) 883334 57p 57p 20p

20p 20p

20p 20p 105p 57p

57p 105p 105p 57p 135p 135p 155p

6 0 6V 12 0 12V

ADD 8% VAT (#12½%) PLUS 20p P&P Mail Order Only to T.K. ELECTRONICS (ETI) 106 Studiey Grange Road, London W7 2LX

GLASS FIBRE P.C.B.s

PROTO DESIGN, 4 Highcliffe Way, Wickford, Essex \$\$11 8LA

ETI 560 a

cl

	0.125 0.2 INFRA RED
M.A. 1001B DIGITAL	RED 15p 19p 550µW Axial lead 49p
CLOCK	G/Y 27p 33p 6mW £1.55
	clip 1p OR 27p 33p ORP 12 55p
MODULE SIZE 3.0" x 1.75"	OFTO-ISOLATORS SCR . 50V 100V 400V Diac
C/W 15v + 4 5-0-4 5v TRANSFORMER Requires only switches and case DATA SUPPLIED	TIL111 1 5kV 150kHz £1 T05 1A 25p 27p 46p BR100 4350 2 5kV 5MHz £2.25 T066 3A 27p 35p 50p 21p
OUR PRICE ONLY £9.74	AVDEL BOND 2gm. 65p 400V TRIACS 2A 60p JOA £1.50
Features Bright 0 5" Display 12 hr Format with 24 hr alarm capability Flashing Colon, Power Failure	AC125/6/7/8 15p 2N3053 15p VOLTAGE REGS
Indication, P.M. Indicator, Alarm Set Indicator, Hrs and	AD161/162 40p 2N3054 45p 5V 7805 Plastic AF117 20p 2N3055 41p 12V 7812 1 Amp
Mins., or Mins and Secs Display Output Drives from	AF124/5/6/7 34p 2N3702/3/4 12p 15V 7815 all
Alarm and Sleep Timers, 9 Min Snooze Timer and 59 . Min Sleep Timer	BC/107/8/9 5p 2N3903/4/5/616p 18V 7818 £1.50 BC109C 12p 2N2646 35p 723 DIP14 50p
All Items Ex Stock	BC14778/9 10p TIS430JT 25p BC15778/9 11p MPF102 40p BRIDGE RECTS.
CAR, BOAT OR CARAVAN	BC167/8/9 11p 2N3819 25p 2A 50V 30p BC169C 12p 2N3823 30p 2A 100V 36p
CLOCK MODULE	8C177/8/9 17p 2A 200V 41p 8C182/3/4L 11a IN914 3p 2A 400V 46p
M A 1001B Includes all features listed above plus	BC186/7 30p IN4001 5p ZENERS 2 7-33V
Data for Conversion to 12v D.C. plus Crystal Time Base	BCY70/71/72 13p IN4004/5 7p BZY88 or sim 9p BF194/5 12p IN4006/7 8p
for accuracy to a few secs. per month. OUR PRICE ONLY £13.88	BF196/7 14p IN4148 4p 555 Timer 60p
If required with Transformer £14.74	BFY50/51 18p BY127 16p 556 2x555 £1.10 BFX29 30b BY127 16p 556 2x555 £1.00
CRYSTAL TIME BASE SUITABLE FOR C.MOS	BFX84 29p 0A47 BSX19/20 16p 0A70 0A79 8p 7400 16p
DIGITAL CLOCKS. (Built and Tested.) Size approx. 1" x 1.5" x 0.5". Can be adjusted to $\pm$ a few	0C71 10p 0A81 0A90 7p 2N706 10p 0A91 0A95 6p D.I.L. SOCKETS
seconds / month	2N1711 20p OA200 6p 8-pin 12p
OUR PRICE ONLY £5.25 ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POST &	2N2904/5/6/716p OP, AMPS 16-pin 14p
PACKING	2N2926(R) 7p 741 8-pm 29p TO3 TO66 5p
Terms Cash with Order — Mail Order Only ORDERS TO: F.E.K. SUPPLIES	2N2926(G) 12p 748 D.I.L 36p Dalo Pen 70p PRICES INCLUSIVE + 15p P&P (1st class)
18 STARRING LANE	
LITTLEBOROUGH, LANCS.	ISLAND DEVICES, P.D. Box 11, Margate, Kent
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ETI 543A STD Timer Display Board         85p           ETI 543B Timing Display Board         85p           ETI 544 See this issue         75p           ETI 620 Touch Organ (SRBP)         500p           ALL OTHER PREVIOUSLY ADVERTISED BOARDS STILL AVAILABLE         500p           SEMI-CONDUCTORS         80519         50p           BC107         8p         80519         50p           BC108         8p         80509 (90 warts)         70p           BC108         8p         80509 (90 warts)         70p           BC116         17p         2N5457 (FET)         35p           BC114         15p         2TX109         10p           BC114         25p         2N6259 (200 warts)         80p           BC123         30p         D1300A Signal Diode         5p           BC478         25p         2N6259 (200 warts)         80p           BC478         30p         D1300A Signal Diode         5p           BC478         35p         1480 W 220 UF 10W 220 UF 10W         8p           BC478         30p         1300A Signal Diode         5p           FESISTORS         1/2 wart H S Carbon Film         1p         100         8p           1/4 wart H S Carbon Film
AITKEN BROS. & CO.	Prices VAT inclusive List 10 P&P 20p
35 HIGH BRIDGE NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE NE1 1EW	R.F. EQUIPMENT SPARES LTD.
Your Electronic Component Centre for North East Callers welcome	3 LACY CLOSE, WIMBORNE, DORSET
Carbon Film Resistors 5% E12 Series 1/8W, /4W, 1/2W. Mixed to your choice, 100 or 90p. Electrolytics 50/15v 7p. MICRO- PROCESSORS SC/MP £18. MM6800 £33. 2&P 15p. CANDAR, Freepost, Reading RG1 BR.	FREE TV CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS All main British TV sets (plus many foreign) comprehensively covered in our easy-to-follow TV Repair Manuals – 4 mono and 3 colour. Just send Model No., if colour (mfrs, chassis type helps) with £4.50 and receive the manual covering your set – plus yur set's circuit diagram on request free. Set of 7
URN YOUR SURPLUS capacitors, transistors.	plus yur set's circuit diagram on request tree. Set of 7 only £27.50. British TV Circuit Diagram Manuals — the main mono (over 37 series) for £9.90 and virtually every colour for £17.50. Full details of these and other publications from: TV TECHNIC (FTI)

**TURN YOUR SURPLUS** capacitors, transistors. etc., into cash. Contact COLES-HARDING & CO., P.O. Box 5, Frome, Somerset. Immediate settlement.

GLASS FIBRE P.C.B.s From your own tape. film or ink master Sand SAE for quotation ET boards glass fibre tinned and drilled GP Power Supply ETI 131 High Power Beecon ETI 240 100 Gutar Amplifier ETI 413 Muter Pre Amplifier ETI 419 Audio Level Meter ETI 419 Sweet Sxiteen Amplifier ETI 458 Now Eric Caremic P U ETI 458b Disco Tel Cortinol Pre Amplifier ETI 458d Disco Tel Amplifier ETI 458b Disco Tel Amplifier ETI 458b Disco Tel Amplifier ETI 458d Disco Pre Amplifier ETI 458d Disco Pre Amplifier ETI 458d Disco Read PTI 458b Sund Light Flash Tragger ETI 514b Zm Power Amplifier ETI 710 PROTO DESIGN.4 Highelffe Way, Wickford, Esse

#### PRECISION POLYCARBONATE OADAOITODO

CAPACITURS						
440V AC						
All High Stability — Extremely Low Leakage						
RANGE: E	IMENS	IONS				
VALUE	(mm)		PRICE			± ± ±
(uF)	L	D	EACH	63V DC		2% 3%
0.1/iF	27	12.7	68p	0.4701	£1.32	
0 22µF	33	16	86p	10aF	£1.5t	
0 25µF	33	16	92p	$2.2n\Gamma$		£1.32 75p
0.47µF	33	19	.£1.10	4.7 al:	E2.83	2 EL88 EL23
0.5µF	33	19	£1.16	6.8#F		5 £2.32 £1.47
0 68nF	50.8	19	£1.25	100F		\$ £3.32 £2.01
1 0µF	50.8	19	£1.37	150F		1 £4.76 £2.88
2.0µF	50.8	25.4	£1.95	220F	19.60	6 E6.44 E3.90
LANTAL	M BLA	DCA	РАСНО	$RS = V_i$	ilues availa	ble 01.022.
047 10 22	48.61	Fat1	5V 25V	or 35V,	100F at 16V	20V or 25V.
22.09E.at.6V	or 16V.	33.0#	F at 6V o	r 10V 47	.0 F at 3V o	r 6V, 100 0µF
at 3V ALL	at 12p e.	ich, 10	) for £1.1	0, 50 for	£5.00, 100 fe	or £9.00.
TRANSIST	DR&IC	S B	C267	12	P 0C44 0	K'45 20p
AC128	14		C268A	ie		
AC176	16		(547 55			
AD149			CY72		P 2N2926	
AF178			D131 13		P *2N2926	
AF239	38		F115/16			
BC107 8 9			F173	24		
BC114	12		F178	26		
BC147 8 9			F184	22		. lip
BC153	16		F194 19			
BC157 8 9			F196 19		P TIP31A	
BC177			F200	27		
BC182 182			F262 26		P T1P305	
BC183 183			FY50 51			
BC184 184			FX84 86			61p
BC212 212			FX85	23		
BC213 213			RIOI	41		£1.15
BC214 214			1.1872	23		
						N916 8p. 6 for
Jan. 14 for 9	000 1 S.13	30.11	for 50n	26 for \$1	00-153139	3p, 6 for 27p.
12 for 48p; 1	NA001 3	5 p. 11	12 6n: 00	3.61-02.06	1. 7 pr (106 pr	- 007 Mars
LOW PRIC	EZENE	RING	DFS_J	00mW T	ol + 5% at	5mA Values
available 3	V 33V	3 6V	47V 5	1V 5.6V	621/681	. 7 5V 8.2V
91V 10V 1	11 121	131	13.5V 1	5V 16V	181 201 2	2V. 24V 27V
30V AlL at	7n each	5 fo	r 33n: 11	) for 65n	SPECIAL	OFFER 100
Zeners for t		10		, ton oob	- or actac	OTTER 100
		h stab	oility, lo	w noise	carbon film	5% 5W at

Zeners for CB(00, RESISTORS - High schedulity, low noise carbin film 5%, 'sbw at 40 C ('swa it 70 C C 12 series only—from 2.2210 2.2012 ALL at 1p cach, sp tor 10 of any one value, 70 for 100 of any one value SPECIAL PACK, 10 of each value 2.2210 2.2012 (730 resistors) 15, 'shill(CON PLANTIC RECTIFIERS - 15 samp, brand new wire ended D027; 100 P1 V, 70 (4 tor 260), 400 P1 V, 80 (4 tor 260), RRIDGE RECTIFIERS - 25 samp, 2004 0, 90, 500 V 350, 'sb BMINIA FURE VI RTICAL PRESETS—0.1W only ALL at 3p cach, 502; 1000; 2200; 4700; 6500; 180; 2230; 4700; 6500; 350, 'SL BMINIA FURE VI RTICAL PRESETS—0.1W only ALL at 3p cach, 502; 1000; 2200; 4700; 6500; 180; 2230; 4700; 6500; 180; 2300; 4700; PLEASE ADD 200 POST AND PACKING ON ATL ORDERS, ALL, EXPORT ORDERS PLEASE ADD COST OF SEA 'AIR MAIL PLEASE ADD 2 VAT tu all items except those marked with which are 123°s. Send S.A. Liv for list of additional ex-stock items Wholesale price lists available to boins fide companies

#### MARCO TRADING (Dept. P3)

The Old School. Edstaston. Wem. Shropshire Tel. Whixall (Shropshire) (STD 094872) 464/5 (Proprs Minicost Trading Ltd.)

Treasure Locator Kits by
DETECTOR PRODUCTS
Suppliers to the UK & Abroad

Circuits & Instructions . . . . . . . £2 Complete Kit Total £14 incl. VAT p&p Solid aluminium frame with an efficient Faraday screen. For enquiries please send s.a.e. to:

**DETECTOR PRODUCTS** 58a King Street, Blackburn, Lancs Tel. 62561 or 54105

Half completed 4600 Synthesiser, 95% of components. Oscilloscope. Lots of other bits, mags., £145 o.n.o. Des, 01-278 1723.

SHOP FROM HOME with our catalogue Fully illustrated and covering over 3,000 components, audio and disco accessories, tools and test meters. Reviewed as one of the best catalogues available. Send 30p now for your copy (issue No 5). Access, Giro, Barclaycard, Government and educational orders accepted. (Giro No 331-7056).

B. H. COMPONENT FACTORS LTD. Leighton Electronics Centre 59 North St., Leighton Buzzard, Beds Tel: 2316 (0286) Shop hours: 9-12.30, 1.30-5 p.m. Closed Wednesday



ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL-DECEMBER 1976

# electronics today reader services

#### **BACK ISSUES**

These cost 40p each. Postage and packing costs 15p for the first, and 10p for each subsequent issue. Orders to ETI BACK ISSUES Dept. please. We CANNOT supply the following issues: All 1972; January. February and November 1973; January, March. September, October. November and December 1974; January. June, July, August, September, November and December 1975; January, March 1976; April. August, October 1973.

#### PHOTOCOPIES

Due to the steady pressure on our back numbers department, and the dwindling number of issues available, we have decided to set up a photocopies service. This involves our staff in considerable time consuming endeavour, so we hope our readers understand the need for our decision to apply a flat charge of 50p inclusive. This covers any article, regardless of the number of pages involved, from any ONE issue of ETI.

Mark envelope to 'ETI Photocopy Service',

#### **EDITORIAL QUERIES**

Written queries can only be answered when accompanied by an SAE, and the reply can take up to three weeks. These must relate to recent articles and not involve ETI staff in any research. Mark your letter ETI QUERY . . . Telephone queries can only be answered when technical staff are free, and never before 4 pm.

#### BINDERS

Binders, for up to 13 issues, are available for £2.50 including VAT and carriage. Send orders to ETI BINDERS DEPT....

#### SPECIAL ISSUES

Presently we produce five specials — Top Project 2 and 3. Electronics it's Easy (parts 1-13 and Parts 14-24) and 4600 Synthesiser (published by Maplin). Prices are 75p, £1, £1,20 and £1,50 respectively. Post and packing 15p per copy. Orders to ETI SPECIALS Dept, please.

#### **T-SHIRTS**

ETI T-shirts are available in Large, Medium, or Small sizes. They are yellow cotton with black printing and cost  $\pounds$ 1.50 each. Send orders to ETI T-SHIRTS Dept...

NEW ADDRESS ALL ETI DEPARTMENTS 25-27 OXFORD STREET LONDON WI

#### BOOKS

ETI Book Service sells books to our readers by mail order. The prices advertised in the magazine include postage and packing. Send orders to ETI Book Service, P.O. Box 79, Maidenhead, Berks.

#### **NON-FUNCTIONING PROJECTS**

We cannot solve the problems faced by individual readers building our projects unless they are concerning interpretation of our articles. When we know of any error we print a correction as soon as possible at the end of News Digest. Any useful addenda to a project.will be similarly dealt with. We cannot advise readers on modifications to our projects.

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS

PLEASE MARK REVERSE OF EACH CHEQUE

WITH NAME & ADDRESS AND ITEMS REQUIRED.

The annual subscription to ETI for UK readers is £6. The current rate for readers overseas is £7. Send orders to ETI SUBS Dept. PAYMENT IN STERLING ONLY PLEASE.

#### **PCBs**

PCBs are available for our projects from companies advertising in the magazine.

# ALLOW 10 TO 14 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

PLEASE NOTE NEW ADDRESS

AITKEN BROS.		Mini-Ads
AMBIT INTERNATIONAL		
ARROW ELECTRONICS LTD		
BH COMPONENTS LTD		
BI-PAK LTD		
BI-PRE-PAK LTD.		
B.N.R.S		
BYW00D		
CAMBRIDGE LEARNING ENTERPRIS	ES	69
CATRONICS		35
CHILTMEAD LTD		70
CLIFFPALM LTD.		63
CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD		
D.B.M. PRODUCTS		
DECON LABORATORIES LTD.		
DORAM ELECTRONICS LTD.		
E.D.A		20
ELECTRONIC BROKERS LTD.	•••••	
	•••••	
F.E.K. SUPPLIES		
GREENBANK ELECTRONICS		
HEATHKIT LTD		
HENRY'S LTD		
I.L.P		74
INTEGREX LTD.		47
ISLAND DEVICES		

1

W MUUKESS	
KINNIE COMPONENTS	
LEE INSTRUMENTATION LTD	
LYNX ELECTRONICS (LONDON) LTD	56
MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIÉS	0.B.C. 84
MARCO TRADING	. Mini-Ads
MARSHALL'S	53
METAC INTERNATIONAL	17
MINI KITS	77
ORCHARD ELECTRONICS	13
PULSE ELECTRONICS	
RADIO CONSTRUCTOR	79
RADIO ROTOR	61
RAMAR CONSTRUCTOR SERVICES	
RF EQUIPMENT SPARES	
SINTEL	27
SWANLEY ELECTRONICS	77
TAMTRONIK LTD	
TANDY CORPORATION	. Mini-Ads
TECHNOMATIC LTD	16
TEMPUS	63
T.K. ELECTRONICS	
VERO ELECTRONICS	63
VIDEO MASTER LTD.	24
WATFORD ELECTRONICS	62
WILMSLOW AUDIO	

## Stirlin 0. **QV<sup>†</sup>MODULES FOR COST-CONSCIOUS** CONSTRUCT

STIRLING SOUND QV Modules are our own designs manufactured in our own Essex factory. Production standards are carefully controlled and you, the constructor, benefit directly from our many years of experience in meeting demand for components as well as by buying direct from us

#### **PRE-AMPS & CONTROL MODULES Unit One**

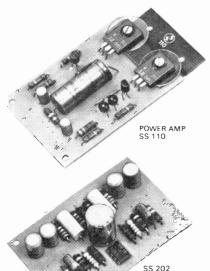
Combined pre-amp with active tone-control circuits 200mV output for 50mV in Runs on 10 to 16V supply treble  $\pm$ 15dB at 10KHz, bass  $\pm$ 15dB at 30Hz Stereo bal, vol, treble & bass controls £7.80

**SS.100** 

Active tone control, bass & treble

#### **SS.101**

Pre-amp for ceramic cartridges etc., passive tone control circuit shown in data supplied £1.60



SS 202 DECODER



#### **SS.102 STEREO PRE-AMP** RIAA corrected for mag p/ups, tape, £2.65

#### **POWER AMPLIFIERS**

SS.103 A 3 watt amplifier using single I C type SL 60745 with built-in £1.75 SS.103-3. Stereo version (2 | C s) of above £3.25

#### SS.105

5 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms using 12V supply. Ideal for in-car entertainment. Size: 89 x 51 x 19mm £2.25

#### SS.110

£1.60

Similar in size and design to SS 105 this QV module delivers 10 watts R M S, into 4 ohms using a 24V supply, e.g. SS 324. Of great use in domestic applications **£2.75** 

#### SS.120

SS.12U Using a 34 volt supply, such as SS 334 this amplifier will deliver 20 watts into a 4 ohm load Same dimensions as above £3.25

There are suitable Stirling Sound power supplies for all the above

#### FM TUNING

FM Front End with geared slow motion tuning and A F C facility 88-108MHZ £5.00

#### SS.202

1 F amp A meter and /or A F C can be connected (size 3' 2'') For use with SS 201  $\$ \$2.65 SS.203

Stereo decoder (illustrated) For use with Stirling Sound modules or with any other good mono FM tuning section. A LED beacon can be added (Price 18p) to indicate when a stereo signal is tuned in (3" x 2") **£3.85** 

#### **†THE BUILT-IN QV FACTOR**

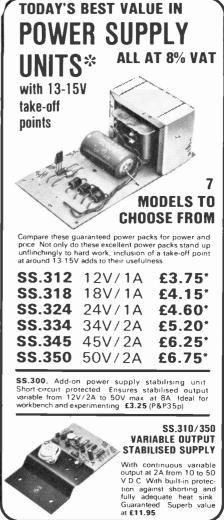
means Stirling Sound's guarantee of quality and value which gives you today's best buys all round. That's why you'll do better with QV Modules!



#### A member of the BI-PRE-PAK Group 220-224 WEST ROAD, WESTCLIFF-ON-SEA, ESSEX SS0 9DF Phone: Southend (0702) 46344. PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME

40 tput capa sco

£3.95\*



#### WHEN ORDERING

Add 35p to your order for P&P for mail orders VAT add 12½% to total value of order unless shown\* then the rate is 8% Make cheques, etc., payable to BI-PRE-PAK LTD Every effort is made to ensure correctness of information at time of going to press. Prices subject to change without notice

## The new Maplin Catalogue is no ordinary catalogue... Several

Test Gear Section includes superior quality single-beam and dual beam OSCILLOSCOPES at remarkably low prices These superb SCOPEX scopes are undoubtedly the best value for money around

Projects section includes complete construction details of a professional quality MULTI-CHANNEL MIXER with modular sections for complete flexibility Extremely low noise and distortion AND low cost

Catalogue includes a very wide range of components: hundreds of different capacitors; resistors; transistors; I.C.'s; diodes; wires and cables; discotheque equipment; organ components; musical effects units; microphones; turntables; cartridges; styli; test equipment; boxes and instrument cases; knobs, plugs and sockets; audio leads; switches; loudspeakers; books; tools — AND MANY MANY MDRE



Our bi-monthly newsletter keeps you up to date with latest guaranteed prices - our latest special offers (they save you pounds) - details of new projects and new lines. Send 30p for the next six issues (5p discount voucher with each copy).



Just one of the hundreds of new lines in the component section. A new range of FULLY INTERLOCKING PUSH BUTTON SWITCHES high quality – low price – large range

major new

projects to build.

SEND THIS COUPON FOR YOUR COPY OF OUR CATALOGUE ON APPROVAL! Price 50p - SENO NO MONEY NOW Please rush me a copy of your brand new 1977/78 catalogue the instant it is published. Only if I am completely satisfied that it is worth every penny, will I send 50p within 14 days of receipt. If I am not satisfied, I may return the catalogue to you within 14 days without obligation. I understand that I need not purchase anything from your catalogue should I choose to keep it.

NAME

ADORESS

tundreds of

fascinating

ETI 12

Maplin Electronic Supplies P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR

Owing to delay in completion of larger

warehouse, catalogue will be

delayed by up to four weeks - so there's still time to order before publication and get your pack of ten

super special offer coupons, giving big discounts on ten different popular items. YOU COULD SAVE POUNDS! – SO DON'T DELAY – FILL IN AND POST COUPON NOW!